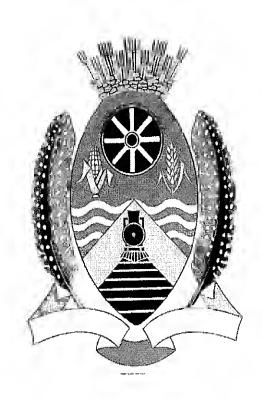
RATLOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2012/13

Sala 30 01/2014

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|
| CHAPTER 1: INTRO | DUCTION AND OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY | |
| COMPONENT A | | 4 |
| 1.1 FO | REWORD: | |
| | 1.1. 1 Mayor's foreword | 4 |
| COMPONENT B : E | EXECUTIVE SUMARY | |
| | 1.1.2. Municipal Manager's Statement | 5 |
| 1.2 MUN | NICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW | |
| | 1.2.1 Geographic Profile | 6-7 |
| | 1.2.2 Demographic Profile | 7 - 9 |
| | 1.2,3 Household Profile | 9 - 10 |
| | 1.2,4 Education Profile | 10 - 11 |
| | 1.2.5 Socio-Economic Profile | 11 - 1 4 |
| 1.3 SERV | ICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW | |
| | 1.3.1 Sanitation | 14 |
| | 1.3.2 Water | 15 - 16 |
| | 1,3.3 Energy | 16 |
| | 1.3.4 Refuse Removal | 17 |
| | 1.3.5 Roads | 17 |
| 1.4 Finar | cial Health Overview | 17 -1 9 |
| 1.5 Orga | nisational Development Overview | 19 |
| 1.6 Audit | tor Generals Report | 19 |
| CHAPTER 2: GOVE | RNANCE | |
| 2.1 POL | ITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 20 |
| COMPONENT A: | 2,1Political Governance | 20 |
| | 2.1.1. Municipal Council | 20 |
| | 2.1.2. Political Leadership | 20 - 21 |
| | 2.1.3. Administrative Governance | 22 - 23 |
| COMPONENT B: | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | |
| 2.2. The Ir | ntergovernmental Relations Framework | 24 |
| | rmance Highlights of Governance and Public Participation | 25 - 32 |
| 2.4. Public | c Accountability and Participation | 33 |
| CHAPTER 3: SERVIO | CE DELIVERY | |
| 3.1. INTRO | ODUCTION | 34 -35 |
| 3,2, 2012, | /13 Capital projects | 36 |
| 3.3. Perfo | rmance Highlights for Basic Service Delivery | 37 - 42 |
| | nfrastructure development | |
| CHAPTER 4: MUNI | CIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | |
| | MUNICIPAL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE | 43 |
| | 4.1.1. Municipal Top Organisational Structure | 43 |
| | 4.1,2. Office of the Mayor | 43 |
| | 4.1.3. Office of the Speaker | 43 |
| | 4.1.4. Office of the Municipal Manager | 44 |
| | 4.1.5. Corporate Support Services | 44 |
| | 4.1.6. Budget and Treasury Office | 44 |
| | | |

Jala 30/01/2014

| 4.1.7. Infrastructure | 44 |
|---|-------------------|
| 4.1.8. Community Services | 45 |
| 4.1.9. Town Planning | 45 |
| 4.2. Capacitating the Municipal Workforce | 45 - 46 |
| 4.3. Personnel Expenditure | 46 |
| 4.4. Pension Fund | 46 |
| 4.5. Medical Aid | 46 |
| 4.6. Outstanding Monies | 46 |
| 4.7. Salaries, overtime and homeowners allowance | 46 |
| 4.8. Qualification background | 47 - 53 |
| 4.9. Training Attended | 54 - 56 |
| 4.8, Performance highlights for Institutional Transformation | 57 - 63 |
| and Organisational Development | |
| CHAPTER S: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY | |
| 5.1. Introduction | 64 |
| 5.2. Key Financial Highlights | 65 |
| 5.2.1. Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source | 65 |
| 5.2.2. Investment Portfolio Analysis | 65 |
| 5.3. Grants Received | 66 |
| 5.4. Performance Highlights of Municipal Financial Vlability | 67 - 71 |
| CHAPTER 6: AUDIT REPORT | 72-78 |
| CHAPTER 7: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 79 - 140 |
| CHAPTER 8: REMEDIAL ACTIONS TO ADDRESS AUDIT REPORT ISSUES | 14 1 -1 56 |
| CHAPTER 9: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | |
| 9.1. Introduction | 157 |
| 9.2. Performance Highlights of Local Economic and Social Development | 158 - 160 |
| CHAPTER 10: Oversight Report on the 2012/13 Annual Report for Ratiou Local Municipality | 161 |

Report for Ratiou Local Municipality

158 - 160

2001 | 2014

Bala Bal

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY

COMPONENT A

1.1.1 MAYOR'S FOREWORD

Cllr Victor Mance

Sala 30/01/2014



COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

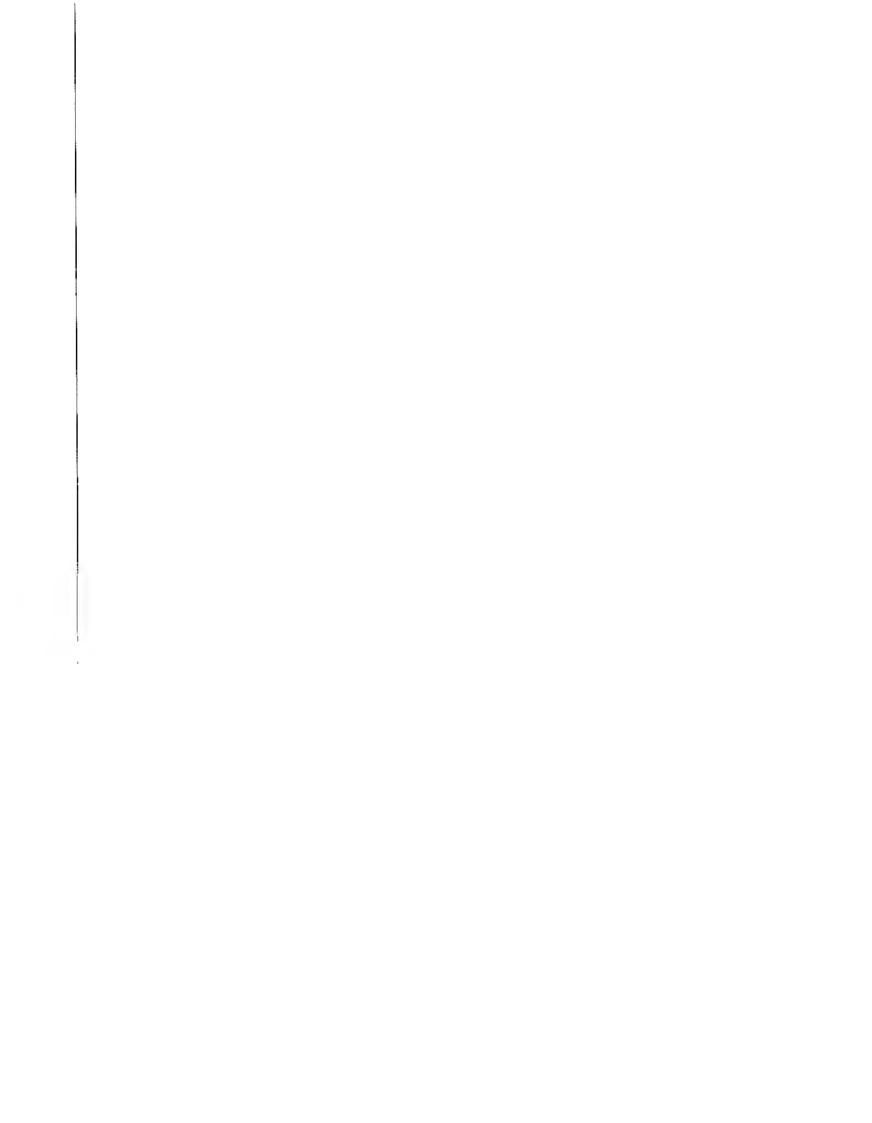
1.1.2 Municipal Manager's Statement

The Annual Report was tabled by the Mayor in line with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 (MSA) and Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA) as a draft. These Acts promote financial and performance reporting in an integrated annual report. The Draft Annual Report will be taken for public participation by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to report to the stakeholders and obtain their input before it is finalised by end of March 2014.

The Annual Report consists of the following:

- Chapter 1 The introduction covers: The Mayor's Foreword and Municipal Manager's statement. It also provides information on municipal functions; population and environmental overview
- Chapter 2-5 Deals with governance issues covering political and administrative structures of the municipality. These cover the performance highlights per each key performance area of local government as undertaken by various structures and departments of Council.
- Chapter 6 Presents the Audit Report as released by the Office of the Auditor-General for period ending 30 June 2013.
- Chapter 7 The audited financial statements for the period ending 30 June 2012 for Ratlou Local Municipality are submitted.
- Chapter 8 Action Plans to address Audit Report Issues are presented
- Chapter 9 Covers the area of local economic development for the period.
- Chapter 10 Captures the Oversight Report on the Annual Report as a product of stakeholders' MPAC consultation and investigative processes.

Glen Lekomanyane Municipal Manager Sala 3-0/01/2014



1.2Municipal Functions, Population and Environmental Overview

1.2.1 Geographic Profile

Ratlou Local Municipality is a category B municipality situated in the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality in the North West Province. The municipality is predominantly rural in nature, constituted by about 26 villages and agriculture forms the dominant economic activity. The size of municipal area is I4, 618 km², with a population density of 24.37 per square kilometer and is divided into 14 wards. According to the Global Insight Regional Explorer, there were about 112 103 people residing in Ratlou local Municipality.

The following are some of the main villages making up the municipality:

- Setlagole
- Madibogo
- kraalpan
- Madibogopan
- Disaneng
- Mareetsane
- Makgobistat
- Tshidilamolo
- Logageng

()

The municipality is accessible from all points of the country through national roads, and from the north of the continent through the Makgobistadt border post.

Owing to its nature as a rural municipality, Ratlou does not have large economic centres within its jurisdiction. Most government services are conducted from various centres located mainly in Setlagole. The main economic activity also takes place at Setlagole Shopping Complex, a property owned by Ratlou Local Municipality.

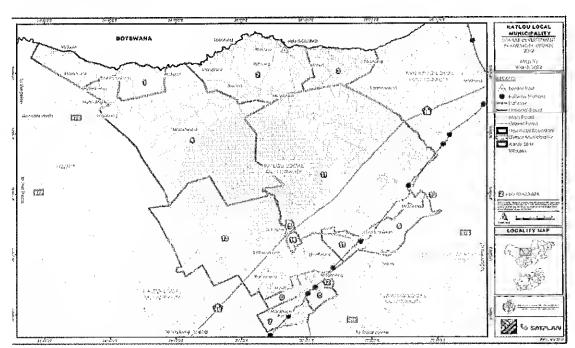


Figure 1: Map of Raflou Local Municipality



Table 1: Source:-2001 National Census

| Statistical Information | Total |
|---|---------------|
| Geography: | I4, 618 km² |
| Geographical area in square kilometres | |
| Note: (Global Insight Regional Explorer) | |
| Demography: | |
| Total population | 112 569 |
| Note (Global Insight Regional Explorer) | |
| Indigent Households | 11 073 |
| Note: (Source: 2001 National Census) | |
| Total number of voters | 46574 |
| Aged breakdown: | |
| - 60 years and over | 10,872.00 |
| - between 15 and 59 years | 61,467.00 |
| - 14 years and under | 40,230.00 |
| Note: (Source: 2001 National Census) | |
| Monthly Household income: | |
| Between 0 - 12000 | 3624 |
| Between 12000 - 42 000 | 13,125 |
| Between 42 000 96 000 | |
| Between 96 000 - 360 000 | 2,139 |
| Between 360 000 - 2400000 | 285 |
| 2400000 | 3 |
| Note: Indicote source of information (Source: 2001Not | ionol Census) |

1.2.2 Demographic Profile

The apartheid system including the distribution of socio-economic opportunities and amenities in South Africa was based on race. It is on the basis of this consideration that the study wanted to examine the population or racial group distribution of the people in the RLM.

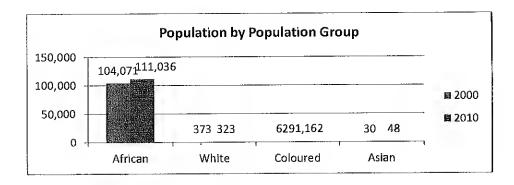
The population statistics show a marginal population increase of 7 466 from 105 103 in the year 2000 to 112 103 in 2010. As can be seen from the statistics, a vast majority of the people in the municipality are Africans.

There is an inrease of a number of people who have aquired informal, formal and very formal dwellings in a 10 year period. 847 households aquired informal dwellings, 3 617 formal dwellings and 112 very formal dwellings. An accelerated housing infrastructure programme would assist in eliminating households in informal, traditional and other dwelling types.

The distribution of population by race in the municipality is depicted in the table 2 below:







The table above show that the majority (over 90%) of the people in the RLM are Africans, followed by coloureds and whites. The proportion of Asians is very insignificant.

Figure 2: Number of people per population group (Source: global Insight, 2011)

Table 1 below indicate the age distribution of the population of the municipality. 35.74% of the population is made up of children aged 14 and below, while 54.60% is made up of the ages of between 15-59, most of which are the economically active population. The rest of the population is made up of people age 60 and above.

| | Ages #E.St | | |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 40,230.00 | 61,467.00 | 10,872.00 | 112,569.00 |
| 35.74% | 54.60% | 9.66% | 100% |

Table 1: Age distribution of the population (Source: global Insight, 2011)

The population pyramid provides the gender differences in the age distribution of the population. it shows a slighly higher female population in almost all age groups

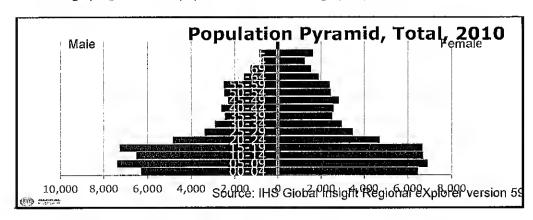


Figure 3: Population Pyramid (Source: Global Insight 2011)

Sald 30 01/2014

HIV/AIDS Profile

Figure 3, reflecting the HIV/AIDS Profile shows a stabilization of HIV infections between 2008 too 2010 at around 12 000 in the blue legend of the graph but a continued increase in the development of full blown AIDS of between 500 and 550 individuals in the same period as shown by the orange legend of the graph. A test and treatment campaign could help reverse the development of full blown AIDS of infected individuals whilst a continued, sustained prevention programme could maintain and even reduce new infections as reflected in the blue legend of the graph.

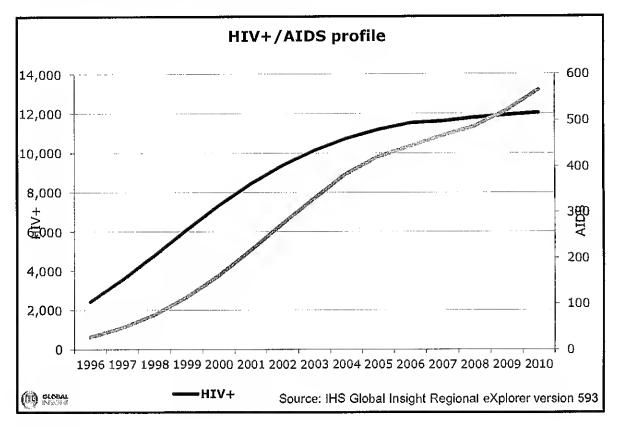


Figure 4: HIV/AIDS Profile (Source: Global Insight 2011)

1.2.3 Household Profile

Figure 7 shows a marked inrease of a number of people who have aquired informal, formal and very formal dwellings in a 10 year period. 847 households aquired informal dwellings, 3 617 formal dwellings and 112 very formal dwellings. An accelerated housing Infrastructure programme would assist in eliminating households in informal, traditional and other dwelling types.

| | Forma | | Inforn | nal | Very | formal | Tradi | tional | Other | |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|--------|------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| Ration Local Municipality | | | | | | | | | Dwelli | ng typi |
| | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 | 2010 |
| NW381: Ratlou Local Municipality | 18 935 | 22 | 692 | 1539 | 68 | 180 | 264 | 614 | 264 | 19 |



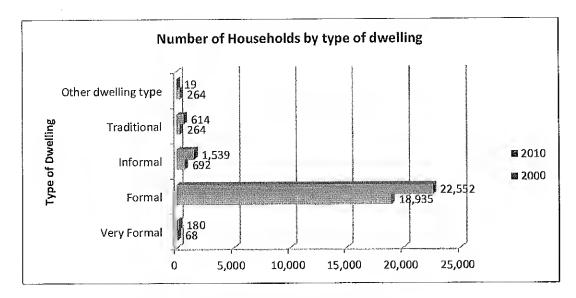


Figure 7: Number of Households by type of dwelling (Source: Global Insight 2011)

1.2.4 Education Profile

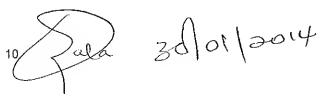
()

Highest Level of Education Age 15+ Matric & Postgrad degree Matric & Bachelors degree Matric & certificate / diploma Matric only Certificate / diploma without matric Grade 10-11 Grade 7-9 Grade 3-6 Grade 0-2 No schooling No s

Figure 5: highest Level of Education of people aged 15+ (source: Global Insight, 2011)

Figure 6 above indicates that there has been a general improvement in the education level of the people of Ratlou Local municipality. Notably, the number of learners who passed matric have increased from 3 463 to 7652 leaners in a 10 year period. This has translated in learners who acquired post matric qualifications from 228 to 508 in 2010. The figure also shows a healthy growth of learners who stay in school from primary to secondary level. More importantly perhaps is the approximately 5000 learners difference of those who have had some schooling as opposed to those who have had no schooling at all. This of course shows an overall improved literacy levels as shown in Table 2 below. Education and literacy levels could further be dramatically reduced in further increasing the number of children to start school when they should.

5,000 10,000 15,000 20,000 25,000



Literacy Levels

| Pop | uiation Group | 2000 | 2011 |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|
| African | | 33.2% | 37.8% |
| White | | 90.8% | 89.4% |
| Coloured | | 28.4% | 29.2% |
| Asian | | 88.9% | 90.8% |

Table 2: Literacy Levels (Source: Global Insight 2011)

1.2.5 Socio-Economic Profile

Figure 15 shows that the number of economically active population have increased from 14 554 to 16 881 people over a 10 year period. The figure also shows more males than females constitute a slight majority of this population.

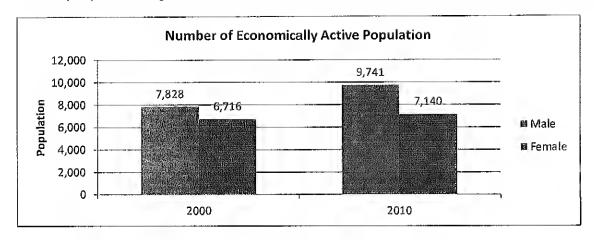


Figure 15: Number of Economically Active Population (Source: Global Insight 2011)

Number of Unemployed People

Figure 16 shows that out of the number of economically active people reflected in the figure 15 above as 16 881, 7929 of this area were unemployed in 2010, the overwhelming majority of which are Africans. This means that at that period, only 8 952 of economically active people were employed, suggesting a very high unemployment rate in the area.



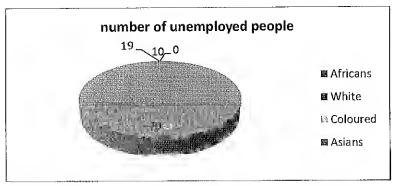


Figure 16: Number of unemployed people (Source: Global Insight 2011)

()

Figure 17 below confirms the unemployment rate described by the analysis in figures 15 and 16. It shows an unemployment rate of around 50% in 2010. This is consistent with the incidence of poverty described in figures 4 and 5 and low education and literacy levels described in figure 6.

Unemployment rate, official definition (%)

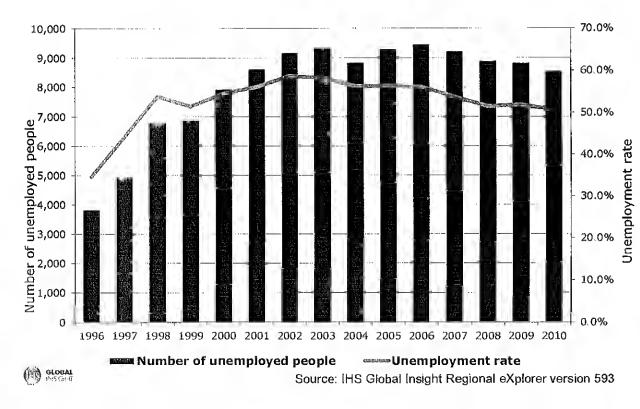
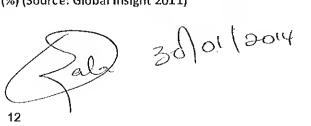


Figure 17: Unemployment rate, official definition (%) (Source: Global Insight 2011)



Employment

Figure 18 below shows the 10 sectors of formal and informal employment and a comparison of how many people were employed by each of these sectors in the year 2000 compared to 2010. Leading in these sectors is the community sector, which also shows significant growth, followed by the household sector, trade and agriculture. Mining, manufacturing, electricity, transport and finance play an insignificant or very limited role in the employment figure.

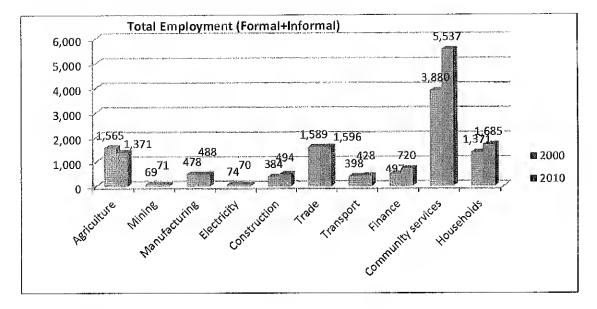


Figura 18: Total employment (formal and informal) (Source: Global Insight 2011)

Formal Sector Employment

Figure 19 reflects the number of formally employed people in the same 10 sectors in figure 18. Figure 18 shows that 12 460 were employed (formal and informal) in 2010 whilst figure 19 reflects that of that number 10 924 were formally employed and 1536 informally employed.

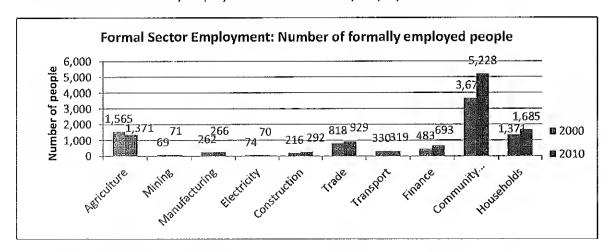


Figure 19: Formal sector employment (Source: Global Insight 2011)

Jala 30/01/2014

■ Tourism

Figure 21 shows that tourism domestic growth was above 30%in 2002 to 2003, dropped to negative growth between 2005 and 2008 and has since grown to just above 20% in 2010. The figure also shows that despite low and negative growth between 2002 and 2006, international tourism showed a healthy and steady growth to match domestic growth at above 20% in 2010. Efforts to promote tourism are clearly bearing fruit but need to be accelerated to surpass early growth of above 30% experienced in 2003.

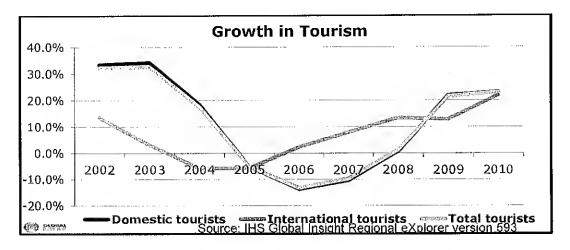


Figure 21: Growth in Tourism (Source: Global Insight 2011)

1.3. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

1.3.1, SANITATION

(i

Figure 8 below shows first, a decrease in a number of households without an toilet from 2 871 to 1 473, a decrease in households with a bucket system from 54 to 1 household, an increase in pit latrines from 14 030 to 19 523 households, a decrease in VIP toilets from 3 956 to 3 098 households and an increase in flush toilets from 375 to 808 households. This is an overall increase in unhygienic toilets from 16 955 to 20 996 households. A major focus should be given to households without a toilet and those with pit toilets to build new VIP toilets to reduce unhygienic toilets and protect underground water from contamination.

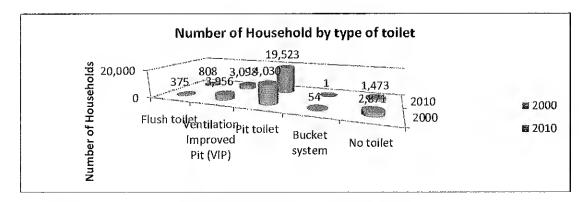


Figure 8: Number of Households by Type of Toilet (Source: Global Insight 2011)

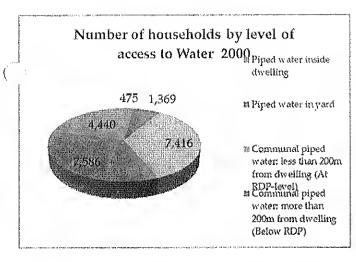


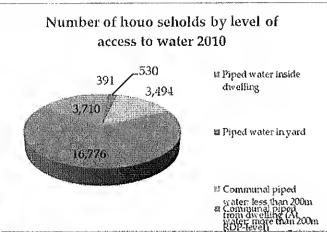
1.3.2. WATER

Figure 9 below shows the following:

- 475 households that had no access to piped water have been completely eliminated;
- The number of households with access to communal piped water more than 200m from dwelling(Belov RDP Standard) increased from 7 586 in 2000 to 16 776 in 2010;
- The number of households with access to communal piped water less than 200m from dwelling(RD Standard) decreased from 7 416 to 3 494;
- The number of households with access to piped water in the yard decreased from 1 369 to 530;
- The number of households with access to piped water inside dwelling decreased from 4 440 to 3 710.
- Overall, it shows the number of households with access to water below RDP standard increased from 12

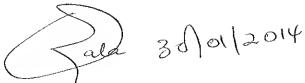
Figure 9: Number





%of Households by level of access to water (Source: Global Insight 2011)

| Water Source | 2001 % | 2007 % |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Dwelling | 1 | 1 |
| Inside Yard | 6 | 1 |
| Community Stand | 25 | 53 |
| Community stand over 200m | 35 | 32 |
| Borehole | 19 | 7 |
| Spring | 1 | 1 |
| Rain Tank | 1 | 1 |
| Dam/Pool/Stagnant Water | 1 | 1 |
| River/Stream | 3 | 1 |
| Water Vendor | 2 | 1 |
| Other | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 100 | 100 |



| er de ard it 200m | | |
|--|------|-----|
| er de ard di 200m | | |
| er de ard di 200m | | |
| er de ard di 200m | | |
| er de ard d 200m | | |
| te ard toom | w | |
| de ard de 200m | | |
| de di 200m | OP. | |
| de di 200m | | |
| de d | | |
| de di 200m | | |
| de di 200m | - | |
| de d | er | |
| ard d 200m i 200m | | No. |
| ard d 200m i 200m | | |
| ard it poom 2200m | | |
| ard d 200m i 200m | đe | |
| d 200m 1200m | | |
| i 90m 1200m | | |
| i 90m 1200m | arđ | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | i | |
| | 200m | |
| 4 | 200m | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| * | d. | |
| | 4 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Table 9 above reveals that the main source of water supply is community stands including those which are over 200m away from the dwelling.

In general, access to piped water has increased tremendously. However, attention has to be paid to the distance travelled to access water as it remains a challenge.

1.3.3. ENERGY

(:

Figure 11 below shows the following:

- There is a decrease in a number of households of 2431 from 7 600 in 2000 to 5169 in 2010 without access to electricity;
- There is a significant increase of 6 124 households from 5633 to 11 757 with access to electricity for lighting and other purposes;
- There is a slight decrease of 75 in a number of households, from 8 053 to 7 977 with access to electricity for lighting purposes only.

Focus should be given to households with no access to electricity as it is a basic service. Focus should also be given to upgrading infrastructure for households with access to electricity for lighting purposes only.

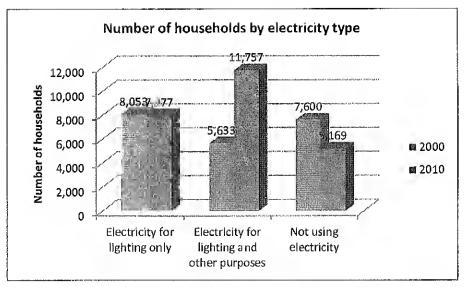
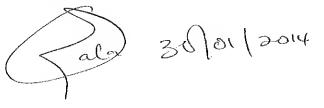
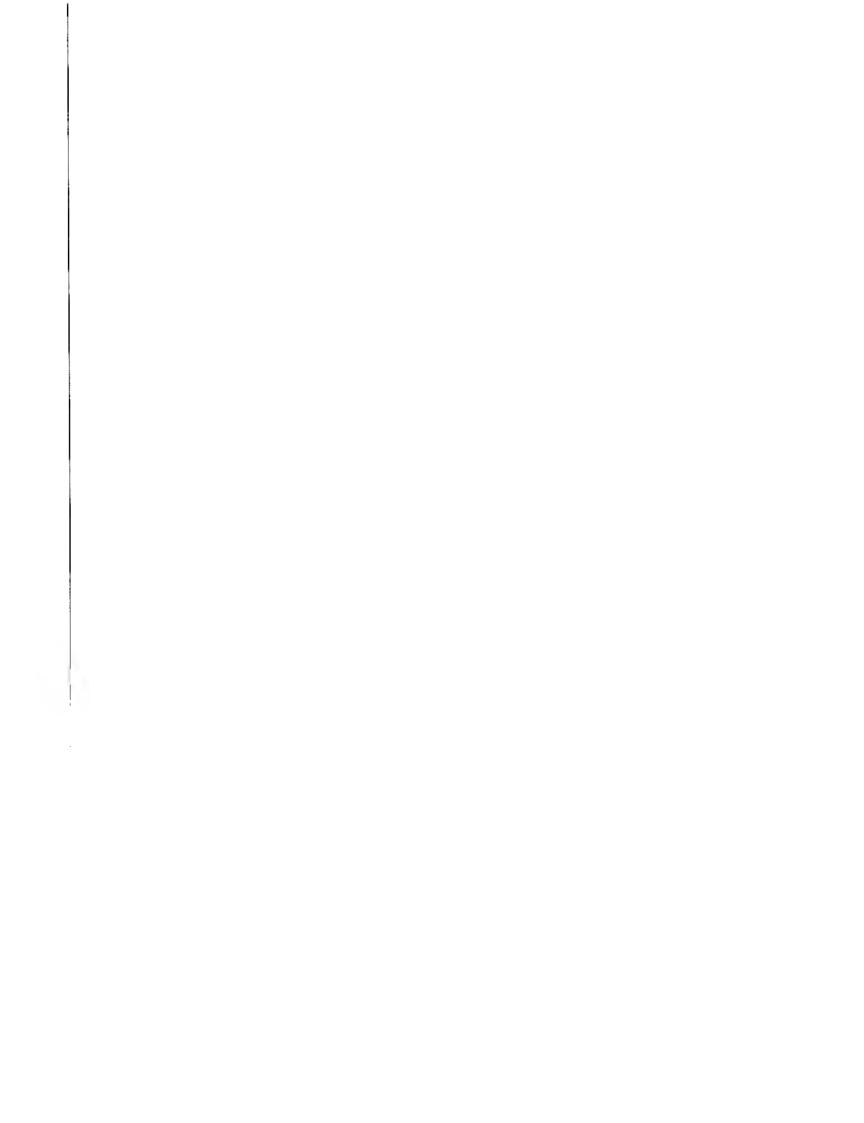


Figure 11: Percentage of Households by Electricity Type (Source: Global Insight 2011)

Figure 12 below confirms the statistics in figure 11 above, in that:

 Electricity household connections or infrastructure have significantly increased especially for households with access to electricity for lighting and other purposes.





1,3,4, REFUSE REMOVAL

Figure 13 shows an almost same status quo with regards to refuse removal in the municipality:

- Personal refuse removal has increased over a ten year period;
- Community involvement in refuse removal has decreased almost to zero;
- Refuse removal by the municipality has almost been non-existent over the ten year period.

Focus should be given to safe and hygienic dump sites for households to dispose of their refuse. Focus should also be given to developing the capacity of the municipality to collect refuse as it is a basic service that is supposed to be performed by the municipality.

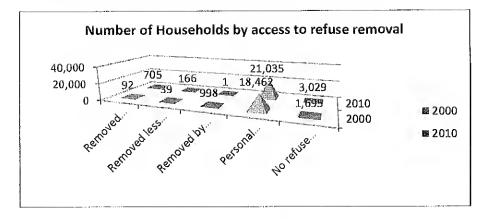


Figure 13: Number of households with access to refuse removal (Source: Global insight 2011)

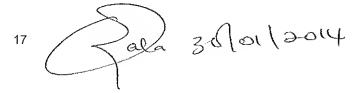
1.3.5. Roads

In terms of provision of roads, there is no scientific data on the matter. However it is known that the Municipality is at a very basic level when coming to these issues

1.4. Financial Health Overview

| Details | Financial Overview: 2 Adjustment 1 Budget | | Variance Over/ (Underspent) | Varian |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Income: | | | | |
| Grants | 103,231, 000 | 89,104,298 | -14,126,702 | 14% |
| Property rates and rental | 3,200,000 | 3,894,456 | 694,456 | 21% |
| Interest earned | 1,250,000 | 4,337,736 | 3,087,736 | 247% |
| Other | 12,200,000 | 838,387 | -11,361,613 | -93% |
| Sub Total | 119,881,000 | 98,174,878 | -21,706,122 | -18% |
| Less: Expenditure | 71,151,839 | 85,156,129 | -12,764,085 | -18% |
| Gain / (loss) on sale of assets | - | - 472,926. 0 5 | - | 100% |
| Profit / (loss) on fair value adjustment | - | 670,018 | _ | 100% |
| Dawn to net realisable value | - | -74,216 | _ | 100% |
| Net Surplus / Deficit for the year | 48,729,161 | 13,141,575 | | |

There has been significant variances in Table 11 above a threshold of 10% between the budget and actual amounts for : various items. This variances are explained as follows



Revenue items:

Rental Interest earned

The budget is based on prior year results collection rate. Receipts for grants were received in full and sooner than expected. Inflation rate also contributed and also interest earned on overdue accounts

Government grants and subsidies

This is due to unspent grant that are not yet recognised as revenue

Other income

This is due to the rollovers from prior financial years which funded the adjustment budget This is due to the surpluses from prior financial years which funded the adjustment budget.

Finance Costs

Depreciation and amortisation expense

Expense items:

We have under budgeted

The municipality budgeted more because it had plans for borrowings which never materialised.

30/01/2014

Repairs and maintenance

The budget was mainly for district roll over which was implemented in February after the adoption of adjustment budget.

1.5. Organisational Development Overview

The organisational structure was adopted and has been implemented through placement and recruitment of

new staff.

1.6. Auditor General Report

Sall 30/01/2014

13

Budgeted for as part of general expenses

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

Grants and subsidies paid

CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

2.1. Political Governance

2.1.1. Municipal Council

MFMA section 52 (a) requires that the Mayor provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality

The Council has 28 Councillors (14 Proportional Representation (PR) Councillors and 14 Ward Councilors). The Speaker is the Chairperson of Council.

The party-political representation of Councillors are reflected in the table below:

| Political Party | Number of | Gender distribution | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|
| | Councillors | MALE | FEMALE |
| African National Congress | 22 | 8 | . 14 |
| Congress of the people | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Democratic Alliance | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| United Christian Democratic Party | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 7 / 28 / / | 12 | 16 |

Table 6: Party Political Representation (Source: www.elections.org.za, 2011)

The Municipality has 46,722 registered voters, of whom $55.83\,\%$ cast their vote in the May 2011 local government elections.

2.1.2. Political Leadership

Executive Committee

| Position | Incumbent | Function |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| Mayor | Clir P. V. Mance | Chairperson of the Executive Committee |
| | | Responsible for the political direction of the |
| | | municipality |
| | | Accounts to council |
| Executive | Same as chairpersons of | Identify the needs of the municipality |
| Committee | the Portfolio Committees | Review and evaluate those needs in order of priority |

30/01/2014

| | | Recommends strategies, programme and services to address the needs |
|---------|--------------------|--|
| Speaker | Cilr M. R. Mongala | Presides over Council meetings |
| | | Ensuring that Council meets quarterly |
| **. | | Must maintain order during meeting |
| | | Ensures adherence to council rules |

The Mayor is the chairperson of the Executive Committees which comprises of chairpersons of the five portfolios (section 79 Committees)

Section 79 committees are responsible for monitoring service delivery and they report to council. The portfolio committees are outlined in the table below:

| F | Portfolio Committee | Chalrperson |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Corporate Services | | Cllr V Shomolekae |
| Community Services | | Cllr M Khumalo |
| LED and Agriculture | | Cllr M Bank |
| Technical Services | | Clir J Mongale / Clir G A Matebele |
| Finance | | Cllr P Mokgosl |

Standing committees (section 80) are permanent council committees which are responsible for holding council accountable in terms of its decisions and operations. The committees are chaired by councillors who are not members of the Executive Committee.

| Name | # Functions |
|---------------------------|---|
| | Develops and approves rules for the proceedings |
| Rules Committee | Determines focus areas to capacitate Councillors |
| | •. Allocates members to various committees |
| Municipal Public Accounts | Provides political oversight over financial management, |
| Committee | accounts and overall performance |

21 Sala 30/01/2014

2.1.3 Administrative Governance

The Municipal Manager is responsible for the overall management of the municipality. The administrative wing of the municipality is made up of 6 departments, including the Office of the Municipal Manager. The departments and their functions are contained in the table below:

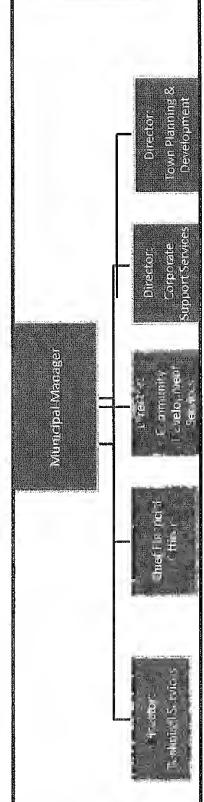
| Department | Office of the Municipal Manager | |
|------------|--|--|
| enotiona∃ | PMS, Information Technology, Internal Audit, Communication, Support to Office of the Speaker and Support to Office of the Mayor | , Communication, Support to Office of the |
| Department | Corporate Support Services | Budget and Treasury Office |
| enotiona∃ | Human Resources Management, Legal Services, Corporate Administration, Council support services and Fleet Management | Revenue and Expenditure Services Financial management and Budgetary Services Supply Chain Management Services |
| Department | Community Development Services | Technical Services |
| enoiṫ̀onu⊣ | Land, Parks and Cemeteries, Libraries Community Facilities Environmental Health, Public Safety, Waste Management and Disaster Management Social Services | Civil Engineering Services Municipal Roads and Storm Water Water Services Facilitation Land Use Management Electricity Public Works |

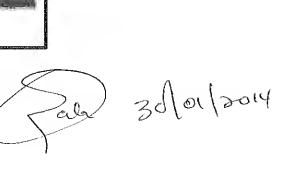
22

30/01/2014

| , | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Town Planning and Development | Integrated Development Planning | Local Economic Development | Agriculture & Tourism | Spatial Planning |
| Department | s | uoiĵ | oun | Ⅎ |

Municipal Top Organizational Structure





COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

2.2. The Intergovernmental Relations Framework

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 reflects on the Government of the Republic as "constituted as national, provincial and local spheres of government, which are distinctive, inter-dependent and interrelated".

It thus establishes some principles of co-operative and inter-governmental relations which all spheres of government and all organs of state within each sphere must adhere.

This principle is further enjoined by the Intergovernmental Relations Act, which compels different organs of state to plan and execute plans together.

The importance of cooperation in the development and implementation of the IOP cannot be overemphasized.

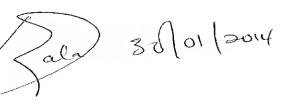
In order to achieve this cooperation, Ratlou Local Municipality makes optimal use of the following IGR structures to achieve integrated planning:

| Name of IGR Structure | Composition | Function |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Mayors Forum | Mayors, with municipal Managers providing technical support | Give political directives |
| Speakers Forum | Speakers of District and local municipalities | Champion public participation |
| Municipal Managers' Forum | Municipal Managers | Give advises to political structures and take administrative accountability |
| Technical Cluster Forums | Directors of departments and Directors of sector departments | Advises municipal managers on issues affecting their departments |
| IDP Forum | Planning Directors of municipalities in the District | Run the processes of IDP Review |

Table 2: IGR Structures

Jala 30/01/2014

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|---|------------------------|
| Achieve Clean Audit | Plan to address Auditor General Queries developed | Plan in place | December 2012 | The plan to address Auditor General queries was developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | Auditor General's Report included as | New | July 2012 | The Municipality is holding by weekly meetings to check progress | δ/N | ∀ /Z |
| | standing item on Management meetings | | | | | |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Enhance | Communication | New | March 2013 | Communication Strategy has been | Ø/N | A/N |
| Communication | Strategy Developed | | | developed | 1.57 | |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| | Community | New | March 2013 | Community Participation Policy has | | |
| Communication | Participation Policy | | | been adopted | N/A | N/A |
| And the second second | Budget (R) | | Operational | The state of the s | | |
| | Number of Ration | New | 4 | 3 newsletters were published | The service provider did not | To ensure |
| Forbacce | Newsletter publications | | | | produce the acceptable augment and acceptable | of quality |
| Communication | | | | | fourth one as a result the | products |
| | | | | | newsletter were returned for reprinting. | |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | 10.00 | | |



()

| Enhance Communication Transistor appointed to 2 2 (10P & Annual Report) Enhance Communication Transistor appointed to 2 2 (10P & Annual Report) Enhance Communication Adulted Spinger (F) Enhance Communication Number of Mrickes Enhance Communication Spinger (F) Enhance Communication Number of Mrickes Enhance Communication Number of Mrickes Enhance Communication Number of Mrickes Enhance Communication Spinger (F) Enhance Communication Number of Mrickes Enhance Communic | | | reformation more | paseine | | | (under / over | measures |
|--|-----------------|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Enhance Communication Acquired signage for New June 2013 The signage for the Vision, Mission Acquired signage for New June 2013 The signage for the Vision, Mission Acquired signage for RLM was not acquired signage for RLM was not acquired and Values of Anticles Accountable, Number of Anticles Anticles and Values of Anticles | | Enhance Communication | Translator appointed to translate municipal documents to Setswana | ત | 2 (IDP & Annual Report) | No translator was appointed | Tender was advertised and no appointment has been done yet. | The response from the bidders was very poor, since only one application was received and it has been resolved that it be re-advertised |
| Enhance Communication Vision Mission & Values of RLM was not acquired ignage for In Vision Mission & Values of RLM was not acquired for RLM was not acquired by the Youth Number of Articles abunitied by the Youth Articles and Values of RLM was not acquired by Number of Minicipal Corporatives and transparent Committee was established and transparent Committee Management Policy New August 2012 The audit ormalished developed Audit Plan developed Audit Audit Plan developed Audit Audit Plan developed Audit Audit Plan developed Audit Audit Audit Audit Audit Audit A | | | Budget (R) | | R10 000 | | | |
| Budget (R) | | Enhance Communication | Acquired signage for Vision, Mission & Values for RLM | New | June 2013 | The signage for the Vision, Mission and Values of RLM was not acquired | Budgetary constraints | Will be done in the new financial year 2013/2014 |
| Enhance Communication Submitted by the Youth Section 4 Articles were submit by youth Section 4 Articles were submit by youth Section 4 Articles Section 52 Reports submitted to council Set Section 52 Reports Submitted to Council Set Section 52 Reports Set Section 4 Articles Section 4 Articles Section 4 Articles Section 52 Reports Section 4 Articles Section 52 Reports Secti | | Andrew 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | Budget (R) | | R60 000 | | | |
| Promote Accountable, organisation organisation Budget (R) Exports submitted to organisation Operational formation organisation Operational organisation August 2012 (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation Promote Accountable, organisation Budget (R) Exports submitted to council organisation New August 2012 (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation Audit Plan developed efficient and transparent developed organisation New August 2012 (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation August (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation Risk Management Policy (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation New August 2012 (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation August (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation Risk Management Policy (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation New August 2012 (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation Promote Accountable (R) Fromote Accountable, organisation August 2012 (R) Fr | | Enhance Communication | Number of Articles submitted by the Youth Journalism | 4 Newspaper Articles | 4 | No articles were submit by youth journalists | Delayed training in Municipal Corporatives | The skills development unit Is busy with training of all corporatives within the Municipality |
| Promote Accountable, organisation Number of MFMA Section 4 and transparent organisation 4 MFMA section 52 reports were submitted to council solutions organisation 4 MFMA section 52 reports were submitted to council solutions and transparent organisation Number of MFMA Section 4 and transparent organisation 4 MFMA section 52 reports were submitted to council submitted to council solutions and transparent organisation N/A August 2012 The audit committee was established and transparent organisation N/A N/A Promote Accountable, organisation organisation organisation organisation organisation Budget (R) budget (R) budget (R) beartional organisation New August 2012 The risk management Policy New October 2012 The risk management policy was not resigned in a process of developed organisation The manager responsible resigned in a process of developed document and transparent organisation Budget (R) budget (| | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | Main |
| Promote Accountable, organisation organisation Audit Committee New August 2012 The audit committee was established organisation Audit Committee New August 2012 The audit plan was developed organisation R50 000 The audit plan was developed organisation N/A Promote Accountable, organisation organisation organisation organisation Budget (R) budget (R) budget (R) budget (R) condanisation New August 2012 The risk management policy was not developed developed and transparent developed and transparent developed organisation New October 2012 The risk management policy was not developed developed and transparent developed document developed and transparent developed and transparent developed organisation Deperational developed document developed document developed document developed document documen | \sum_{α} | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of MFMA Section 52 Reports submitted to council | 4 | 4 | 4 MFMA section 52 reports were submitted to council | N/A | A/N |
| Promote Accountable, organisation Audit Committee New August 2012 The audit committee was established N/A Promote Accountable, organisation organisation organisation Budget (R) Established New August 2012 August 2012 The audit plan was developed N/A Promote Accountable, organisation organisation Risk Management Policy New Operational developed The risk management policy was not developed The manager responsible at all developed developed Eudqet (R) New October 2012 organisation The risk management policy was not developed developed The manager responsible at all developed developed developed Budget (R) Deperational developed organisation Operational developed deve | Q - | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable, organisation organisation Audit Plan developed transparent organisation New August 2012 budget (R) The audit plan was developed and transparent developed organisation New October 2012 budget (R) August 2012 budget (R) The management policy was not developed and transparent developed and transparent organisation Promote Accountable, and transparent developed and transparent developed and transparent developed and transparent developed and transparent organisation Operational developed and transparent developed | | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Audit Committee Established | New | August 2012 | The audit committee was established | N/A | N/A |
| Promote Accountable, organisation organisation Audit Plan developed New August 2012 The audit plan was developed N/A efficient and transparent organisation organisation Budget (R) New October 2012 Operational developed developed The manager responsible adraft developed document Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation Risk Management Policy New October 2012 The risk management policy was not developed developed developed developed developed document Adocument document | | | Budget (R) | | R50 000 | | | |
| Promote Accountable, Risk Management Policy New October 2012 The risk management policy was not resigned in a process of developed organisation Budget (R) Operational | 2 | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Audit Plan developed | New | August 2012 | The audit plan was developed | N/A | N/A |
| Promote Accountable, Risk Management Policy New October 2012 The risk management policy was not developed developed developed a process of developing a draft developed developing a draft developing a draft developed develop | <u>(</u> | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) Operational | 10 | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Risk Management Policy developed | New | October 2012 | The risk management policy was not developed | The manager responsible resigned in a process of developing a draft document | To be addressed in the next financial year |
| | | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |

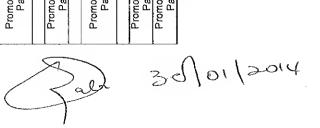
| Objectives | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|--|----------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Risk Management Strategy developed | New | October 2012 | The risk management strategy was developed and adopted | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R50 000 | | | |
| Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Fraud and Corruption Strategy Adopted | Draft Strategy | August 2012 | The fraud and corruption strategy was developed and adopted | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Anti- corruption Campaigns held | New | 2 | The anti-corruption campaigns were not held | There responsible manager resigned during the period | To be addressed in the new financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Internal Audit Reports submitted to Audit | New | 4 | 3 internal audit reports were submitted to Audit Committee | Audit Committee had their first meeting in the 2 nd quarter | N/A |
| X | Budget (R) | | Operational | | A Comment of the Comm | |
| Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Audit Committee Reports submitted to council | New | 4 | 1 audit committee report submitted to council | The Audit Committee convened the meeting in April 2013, and then the report was prepared and submitted to Council for resolution as per the recommended revised schooling. | To ensure that audit committee reports are prepared and submitted to council on time |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |

Sala 30/01/2014

| | Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Measures |
|-----------------|--|--|----------|---------------|--|---|--|
| | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of training programmes on Good Governance | New | 3 | 3 training programmes were held on good governance | N/A | N/A |
| | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Meetings & Reports of the Executive Committee | 12 | 12 | 4 meetings held and reports compiled on executive committee | The Executive committee meetings were not held due to tight schedule of Executive committee Members availability. | Enforce sittings as per corporate calendar |
| | | Budget (R) | | R10 000 | | | |
| | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of meetings & Reports of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee | 4 | 4 | 11 meetings held and reports compiled on Municipal Public Accounts Committee | District MPAC meeting was held and attended as a result oversight visit was done | N/A |
| | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of capacity building programme for MPAC | v- | 4 | 4 capacity building programmes were attended by MPAC members | N/A | N/A |
| / | | Budget (R) | | FÖ | | | |
| \geqslant_{a} | Promote Accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Meetings & Reports of IGR Forum | New | 5 | 2 meetings were held and reports compiled of IGR forum | N/A | N/A |
| C | | Budget (R) | | R10 000 | | | |
| | Promote Community Participation | Study on functionality of ward committees completed | New | March 2013 | The study on functionality of ward committee is done | A/N | N/A |
| | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| 3. | Promote Community Participation | Ward Committee support strategy developed | New | March 2013 | The ward committee support strategy was developed | N/A | K Z |
| { | | Budget (R) | | Cherational | | | |
| C | Promote Community Participation | Number of meetings of each ward committee | 12 | 12 | 12 ward committee meetings were held | N/A | A/A |
| > | | Budget (R) | | Cperational | | | |
| 1/2014 | | | | - | | | |

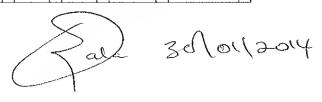


| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Promote Community Participation | Number of capacity building programmes for Ward Committees | New | 4 | 2 capacity building programmes for ward committee were done | Budget constraints | Needs submitted to SCM. To follow up in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R220 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Amount Spend on Ward Committee Stipends | | R1 814 000 | R1422 500 amount was spent on ward committee stipends | The amount was reduced by resigning and deceased members | To nominate other community members. |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 814 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of support initiatives for Traditional Leaders implemented | New | ю | 3 support initiatives were provided to traditional leaders | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R50 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of reports on implementation of council resolutions | New | 4 | 4 reports were prepared on implementation of council resolutions | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of Dipitso tsa Baagi held | New | 9 | 2 dipitso tsa baagi were held | Financial constraints | Avail funds for various programme |
| | Budget (R) | | R170 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of Public Participation Events Supported | 20 | 30 | 5 public participation events were supported | There were no other events which the municipality was scheduled or invited | The municipality will participate in public events on call of an invite. |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Community Satisfaction survey conducted | New | December 2012 | Community satisfaction survey was conducted | Due to lack of capacity | To be addressed in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Customer care policy developed | New | December 2012 | The customer care policy was developed and adopted | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Complaints handling system installed | New | March 2013 | Complaints handling system was not installed | Financial constraints | To be addressed in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Youth summit held | New | ₩ | The youth summit was held | N/A | N/A |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of career exhibitions held | 1 | 2 | 1 career exhibition was held | Due to poor response from the stakeholders | N/A |



(. .

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|---|----------|------------------|---|---|---|
| Promote Community Participation | Mayoral Bursaries to qualifying beneficiaries | New | 2 | No bursaries were awarded | Due to financial constraints | To address the budget issue in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R700 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of women support initiatives | - | 2 Summit | 1 women initiative was supported on national women's day | Financial constraints | Avail more for funds to support PWD |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of Womens' Forum meetings held | | | No women forum meetings were held | Interrupted by mass participation programme; | To have an effective plan and communication |
| | | ₩. | ო | | poor confinumenton and financial challenges | In the flext infancial year. And also to address the financial challenges with the budget office. |
| | Budget (R) | | R200 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of early learning centres provided with educational materials | New | 4. | No early learning centres were provided with educational materials | Due to financial constraints | To discuss the budget with the budget office in the next financial year |
| Promote Community Participation | Number of destitute elderly households provided with food parcels | New | 10 | No destitute elderly households were provided with food parcels | Due to financial constraints. | To discuss the budget with the budget office in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R72 248 | | - | |
| Enhance Communication | Number of Disability Forum meetings held and reports submitted | - | 4 | No disability forum meetings were held and no reports were compiled | Due to financial constraints | To discuss the budget with the budget office in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |
| Enhance Communication | HIV/ AIDS Number of awareness held | New | 2 | No HIV / AIDS awareness programmes were held | Due to financial constraints | To discuss the budget with the budget office in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R80 000 | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of Mayoral economic empowerment initiatives supported | New | દ | The mayoral economic empowerment initiatives were not supported | Due to other political commitment | To be addressed in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |
| Promote Community Participation | Mayoral visits and handing of food parcels and blankets to the elderly | New | 18 July 2012 | No mayoral visits and handing of food parcels and blankets was done | The municipality alternatively deaned Setlagole complex, Setlagole RDP, Mhelo Primary and Dikhuhung primary school. | Proper planning will be done in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R130 600 | | | |

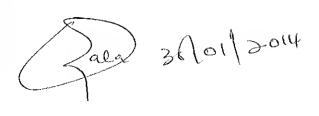


| Indicator Target | L | Objective | Performance | Raceline | Annual | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance | Corrective |
|--|----|--|---|------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| Amount spent on Everyer stipend R4 000 0000 R5 892 120 R1 183 570 amount was spent on EPVVP stipend Number of EPVVP Works Budget (R) Number of EPVP Works Budget (R) Number of Quarterly Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Subget (R) Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Number of Performance reports Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Number of Performance reports Number of Operational Number of Performance reports Submitted to council Number of Operational Number of Performance reports Number of Operational No Ope | | | Indicator | | Target | | (under / over performance) | measures |
| Number of EPWP 4 12 submitted to public works Submitted to Participated Submitted to Cararterly New 4 4 quarterly performance reports Submitted to council Submitted to Cararterly New 2 Section 56 & 57 managers Section 66 & 57 managers Section Section 66 & 57 managers Section | L | Promote Local Economic Development | Amount spent on EPWP stipend | R4 000 000 | R5 892 120 | R 1 183 570 amount was spent on EPWP stipend | The implementation of the second phase of EPWP only started on the 1st October 2012 instead of 1st July 2012 | Recruitments were done and programme started on the 1st of October 2012 |
| Number of EPWIP 4 12 12 EPWP monthly reports were submitted to Public Works Works Budget (R) Number of EPWP Works Budget (R) Number of Quarterly Number of Quarterly Number of Quarterly Number of Sestments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers Budget (R) Number of Sestments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers Budget (R) Number of Quarterly Number of Quarterly Number of Quarterly Number of Quarterly Number of Sestments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers Budget (R) Number of New Performance reports No assessments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers Assessment for Section Assessments were successfully No of workshops on New PMIS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | Ц. | | Budget (R) | | R3 000 000 | | | |
| Budget (R) New 12 9 programmes submitted on utilization of EPWP workforce on utilization of EPWP workforce workforce workforce Budget (R) New 4 quarterly performance reports Submitted to council Number of Quarterly New 2 No assessments were done on section 56 & 57 managers Section 6 & 57 conducted New 2 Section 56 & 57 managers Section 56 & 57 managers Section 56 & 57 managers Section 6 & 57 m | L | Promote Local Economic Development | Number of EPWP monthly reports submitted to Public Works | 4 | 12 | 12 EPWP monthly reports were submitted to public works | N/A | N/A |
| Number of programmes submitted on programmes submitted on utilization of EPWP workforce won utilization of EPWP workforce word lization of EPWP workforce workforce word lization of EPWP workforce workforce workforce workforce on the lization of EPWP workforce workforce workforce workforce on the lization of EPWP workforce workforce workforce workforce on the lization of EPWP workforce workforc | | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) New 4 quarterly performance reports Performance reports New 4 quarterly performance reports Performance reports Newer submitted to council Budget (R) New 2 Performance Assessment for Section New 2 Assessment for Section Section 56 & 57 Managers 56 & 57 conducted Ro No of workshops on New 4 PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | l | Promote Local Economic Development | Number of programmes submitted on utilization of EPWP workforce | New | 12 | 9 programmes submitted on utilization of EPWP workforce | The was no implementation of EPWP | |
| Number of Quarterly Performance reports Submitted to council Submitted to council Budget (R) Number of Performance Assessment for Section 56 & 57 conducted Budget (R) No of workshops on New A Performance Assessment for Section 56 & 57 Managers A PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | 1 | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | THE PARTY OF THE P | |
| Budget (R) New 2 No assessments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers Assessment for Section 56 & 57 Managers 56 & 57 conducted Budget (R) Ro PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Quarterly Performance reports submitted to council | New | 4 | 4 quarterly performance reports were submitted to council | N/A | ¢ Ž |
| Number of New 2 No assessments were done on Performance Assessment for Section 56 & 57 Managers 56 & 57 conducted Budget (R) R0 PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | Ì. | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) R0 PMS workshops were successfully PMS workshops were successfully PMS workshops were successfully PMS workshops were successfully PMS PMS workshops were successfully PMS | I | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | Number of Performance Assessment for Section 56 & 57 conducted | New | N | No assessments were done on section 56 & 57 Managers | The PMS unit was not fully functional in the first quarter as well as the second quarter to assess the performance of section 56 & 57 Managers' | A post of the Drauty Director PMS was accertised in the second quarter and appointment will take place in the thin quarter. Thereafter a plan will be discussed of the way forward. |
| No of workshops on New 4 PMS workshops were successfully PMS conducted for all officials within the Municipality | 1 | | Budget (R) | | Ro | | | v 400 |
| | | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | No of workshops on PMS | New | 4 | PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality | N/A | <u>Ž</u> |

31

Promote efficient transpar organise organise organise organise

| Corrective measures | N/A | | N/A | | N.A | |
|---|---|------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|
| Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | -1N/A | | Some of the Officials were on maternity and sick leave during the signing off | | N/A | |
| Actual Performance | 4 performance reports were submitted to council | | 99.9% of the total establishment of Ratlou Local Municipality have signed Performance Agreements for 2012/13 | | The half yearly and annual performance review of the Municipality was done and submitted to the relevant | Standilologis |
| Annual Target | 4 | Ro | All Employees | Operational | 2013 | Onorational |
| Baseline | New | | New | | New | |
| Performance Indicator | Number of Performance reports submitted to council | Budget (R) | Signed Performance Agreements with all employees | Budget (R) | Half yearly & Annual Performance review submitted to relevant stakeholders | Rudnot (D) |
| Objective | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | | Promote accountable, efficient and transparent organisation | |



2.4. Public Accountability and Participation

MSA section 17 (2): requires a municipality to establish and organise its administration to facilitate a culture of accountability amongst its staff.

Section 16 (1): states that a municipality must develop a system of municipal governance that compliments formal representative governance with a system of participatory governance.

Section 18 (a) - (d): requires a municipality to supply its community with information concerning municipal governance, management and development.

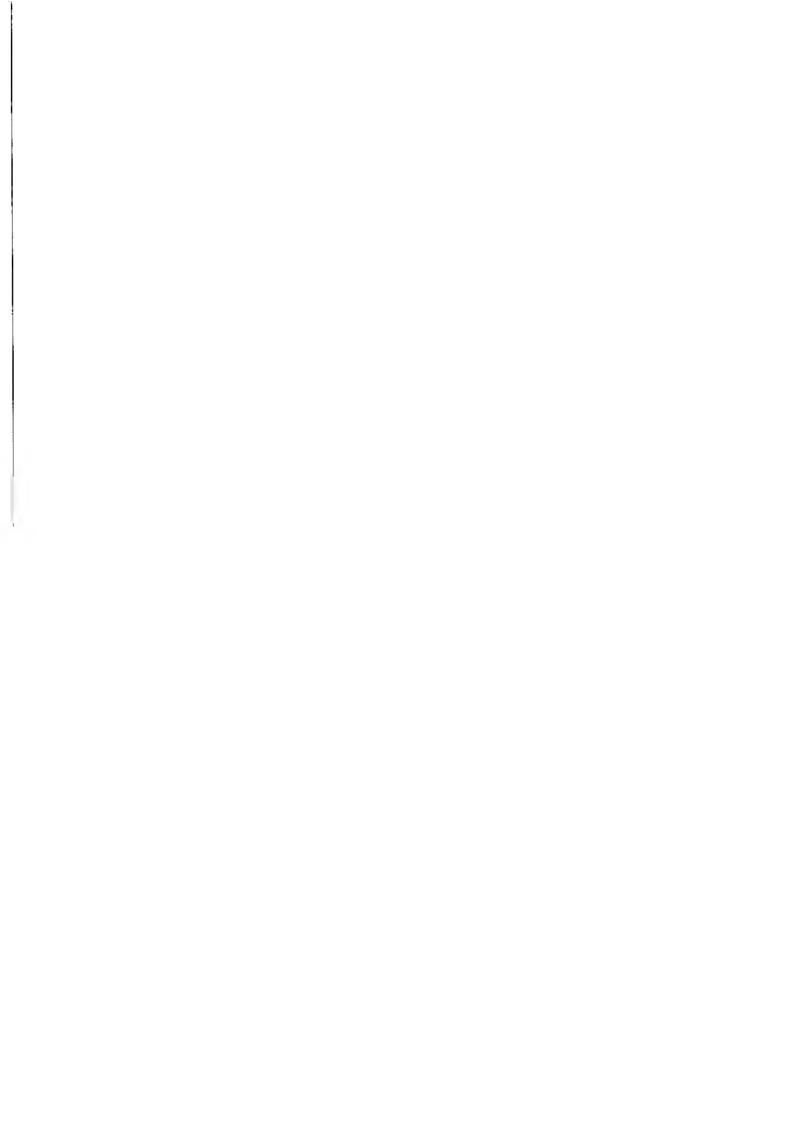
The Municipality developed and implemented the Integrated Development Plan as per the required legislation and the adopted framework. The community was involved in the development process to ensure that the required needs are addressed.

The Integrated Development Plan included core components as follows:

- > The municipal council's vision and mission for long term development;
- > The council's development priorities and objectives as well as local economic development;
- > The council's operational strategies;
- > A financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years;
- > The key performance indicators and performance targets

The performance highlights of the development and process of the IDP are included as port of Good Governance and Public Participation Program.

Jalo 30/01/2014



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY

3.1. INTRODUCTION

The basic services and infrastructure key performance area forms the core of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan because it reports on the municipality's plan in responding to its primary responsibility of providing basic municipal services.

Current liability

As indicated in sections before this one, Ratlou Local Municipality is predominantly rural with dispersed villages covering an area of I4, 618 km2. The rural nature and vastness of the municipal area means that the municipality has a serious backlog of basic municipal services and community infrastructure.

A brief status of different municipal services will be provided below:

Water and Sanitation

| LocalMunicipality | Backlog - Water Si | upply (Number of House | nolds) | Sanitation |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|
| | Below RDP | On RDP (200m) | Above RDP | Below RDP |
| Rationalism | 25 000 | 5 140 | 5 080 | 7/1/958 |

The functions of water and sanitation are provided by Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality in the area of Jurisdiction of Ratiou Local Municipality. This means that the district municipality is the authority with regard to the provision of water and sanitation, while the municipality plays a facilitation and support role to the district. The district municipality has sub-contracted Botshelo Water on an agency basis for water provision.

Water remains a challenge in the municipality and the majority of the residents depend on water tankering for drinking water. Apart from the absence of adequate infrastructure there is also a serious problem of reliable sources of water. There is also a continuous competition between animals and human for water in the municipal area.

With regard to sanitation, the majority of the residents of Ratiou still use pit toilets as there is no water borne sanitation. There are however plans to provide VIP toilets throughout the municipal area. As part of the municipality's plan to improve water and sanitation provision, Ratiou Local Municipality is busy in negotiations with Ngaka Modiri Molema District to look at the possibility of the district appointing the local municipality as a water and sanitation agent.

Roads and Storm Water

Roads and storm water are shared functions between the district and the local municipality. In general the vast majority of the internal roads are in a bad state and require constant maintenance. Although the municipality has acquired equipment for road maintenance, there are not enough capital resources to enable the municipality to keep all the roads in a better and usable condition.

Electricity

Electricity is provided by Eskom in the entire municipal area, while the municipality only plays a facilitating role. The municipality is still characterized by limited access to basic electricity by some of its residents, especially in newly developed areas.

Jach 30/01/2014

treet Lighting

High Mast lights are the only type of street lightings that is provided by the municipality. Although the majority of villages have been provided with high mast lights, some areas are still in the dark, while some of the high mast lights installed are not properly maintained and as a result not functioning.

The limited capacity of electricity supplied by Eskom also makes it difficult for the municipality to roll out high mast lights to all villages.

Housing

Housing is provided by the provincial department of Human Settlement, while the municipality provides a facilitation role. Among other things the municipality is responsible for identifying beneficiaries and facilitating the handover of completed houses.

Community Infrastructure

Ratiou has been able to provide its community with a number of community infrastructures such as community halls and sports grounds and libraries. There are, however, some villages that remain without these services and therefore the municipality is faced with the responsibility of extending these services to un-serviced areas.

Solo 30/01/2014



| 벋 |
|----|
| ĕ |
| 5 |
| Έ |
| Ē |
| ပိ |
| ä |
| 쑕 |
| 8 |
| O |
| 33 |
| 7 |
| 7 |
| 7 |
| 7 |
| m |
| |
| |

()

| Approved on not yet contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and Contracted | Approved and |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Status | Completed | WIP | WIP | WIP | WIP | WIP | WIP | Completed | WIP | WIP | Completed | Completed | WIP | WIP |
| Commitment | 350,918.91 | 659,178.95 | 889,845.43 | 192,718.74 | 1,745,778.27 | 1,167,917.27 | 2,102,389.67 | 1,363,027.21 | 481.78 | 1,183,601.92 | 154,799.53 | 353,245.02 | 130,250.19 | 1,073,041.34 |
| Closing Balance | 350,918.91 | 659,178.95 | 889,845.43 | 192,718.74 | 1,745,778.27 | 1,167,917.27 | 2,102,389.67 | 1,363,027.21 | 481.78 | 1,183,601.92 | 154,799.53 | 353,245.02 | 130,250.19 | 1,073,041.34 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,409,081.09 | 2,140,821.05 | 1,060,154.57 | 283,658.26 | 204,221.73 | 502,082.73 | 1,077,610.33 | 4,636,972.79 | 146,718.22 | 1,126,398.08 | 818,200.47 | 1,276,754.98 | 763,851.81 | 2,926,958.66 |
| Current Year Expenditure (Incl | 1,409,081.09 | 2,140,821.05 | 1,060,154.57 | 237,533.26 | 204,221.73 | 502,082.73 | 1,077,610.33 | 4,636,972.79 | 146,718.22 | 1,126,398.08 | 818,200.47 | 1,276,754.98 | 587,522.31 | ۳, |
| Opening Balance | ۳. | ъ. | ۳. | 46,125.00 | , œ | ж. | <u>.</u> د | ٠, | , ~ | ۳. | ۳. | R. | 176,329.50 | 2,926,958.66 |
| Revised Approved Budget | 1,760,000.00 | 2,800,000.00 | 1,350,000.00 | 476,377.00 | 1,950,000.00 | 1,670,000.00 | 3,180,000.00 | 0000000009 | 147,200.00 | 2,310,000.00 | 973,000.00 | 1,630,000.00 | 894,102.00 | 4,000,000.00 |
| Original Approved Budget | 1,200,000.00 | 2,400,000.00 | 1,400,000.00 | 476,377.00 | 1,400,000.00 | 1,400,000.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 147,200.00 | 1,800,000.00 | 723,000.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 894,102.00 | 4,008,000.00 |
| Funding | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | Own | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG | MIG |
| Category | Community Buildings | Libraries | Community Buildings | Recreation Grounds | Recreationa | Recreationa | Community Buildings | Community Lighting | Buildings | Halls | Community Bulldings | Community Bulldings | Recreation Grounds | Community Lighting |
| Name of Project | Morolong Disability Centre | Moshawane Community Library | Thutlwane Arts & Culture Centre | Tshidilamolomo Sports Ground Phase 2 | Thaping Youth, Cultural and Recreational Centre | Reakgona Youth Exhibition and Recreational Centre | Tshidilamolomo Youth Advisory and Telecentre | Mareetsane High Mast Lights Phase 1 | Madibogopan Community Library Guard House | Dingateng Community Hall | Settagole Community Telecentre | Thusanong Disabilty centre | Kraaipan Sports Ground Phase 2 | WIP: Madibogo High Mast Light |
| Project No. | MIG/NW1154/ CF/12/13 | MIG/NW1160/ CF/(L)/12/13 | MIG/NW/1156 /CF/12/13 | MIG/NW1139/ SP/11/13 | MIG/NW1151/ CF/12/13 | MIG/NW//1152 /CF/12/13 | MIG/NW//1161 /CF/12/13 | MIG/NW/1155 /CL/12/13 | | MIG/NW1163/ CH/12/13 | 209390 (MIG FORM ID) | MIG/NW1153/ CF/12/13 | | MIG/NW1012/ CL/09/11 |
| N ₀ | 5 | 03 | 63 | 42 | 05 | 90 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 |

30/801 | 2014

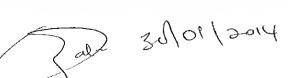
| Contracted | |
|------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| (Ph.2) | |
| | |

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| improve waste management | Waste Management Plan Strategy Adopted | Draft Integrated Waste Management Plan | 30 September 2012 | The waste management plan strategy was not adopted | Waste removal officer served as a relief driver for the Mayor, WRO on leave and drivers unavailable due to sports engagement | Service to continue as planned. Cleaning campaigns to be prioritized as waste is becoming a problem. Identification of donkey carts users to be prioritized. |
| | Budget (R) | | R5 000 | | | |
| Improve waste management | Waste Truck Purchased | - | 31 October 2012 | Waste truck was successfully purchased | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 000 000 | | | |
| Improve waste management | Refuse Collection in Major Villages | Settagole, Madibogo & Kraaipan | 3 Villages | Refuse' waste collected in all 3 major villages | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Improve waste management | Waste Management Equipment Purchased | Waste Equipment | 31 December 2012 | Purchased 20 000 black plastic refuse bags | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R40 000 | | | |
| Improve waste management | Rehabilitated Dumping Site next to Setlagole Business Complex | Dumping Site | 30 June 2013 | No rehabilitation of dumping site next to Setlagole budiness complex was done | The manager responsible could not perform this function to its best due to ill health | Arrange regular meeting s with stakeholders and prioritise EIA for Thutlwane including covering of Setlagole dumping |
| | Budget (R) | | R940 000 | | | |
| Improve waste management | Licensed Landfill Site at Thutlwane village | Unlicensed Landfill Site | 30 June 2013 | Landfill site at Thutlwane village was not licensed | The manager responsible could not perform this function to its best due to ill health | Arrange regular meeting s with stakeholders and prioritise EIA for Thutwane including covering of Settagole dumping |
| | Budget (R) | | Included in R940 000 above | | | |



3.3 Performance Highlights for Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|---|-----------|---------------|--|---|--|
| Improve waste management | Number of landfill sites fenced | | - | Landfill sites were not fenced | Due to lack of capacity | The Service provider has been appointed to deal with the matter |
| | Budget (R) | | No budget | | | |
| : | % of households earning | | | 11000 households earning less than R1100 with access to free basic services | Due to demarcation challenges between | To have meeting with Mahikeng Local |
| Facilitate the provision of water | less than K1100 with access to free basic services | 19 000 HH | 100% | The total number in terms of percentage gives 100% achievement | Ratiou and Manikeng LM's | Municipality in order to remedy these challenges in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R10 000 000 | | | THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW |
| Eariltate the provision of | Number of reports on the status of water | | | 4 reports were submitted to | | |
| water | supply in the municipality submitted to council | New | 4 | council on the status of water supply | A/N | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| | Approved strategy to | | • | | | To addressed with |
| Facilitate the provision of water | address water challenges (WSDP | New | March 2013 | This process was suspended | Due lack of support from NMMDM | the District Municipality as a |
| | Ratiou Chapter) | | Innoitment | | | water authority |
| | pnaget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of water | Capacity verification report to provide water services (Water Service Provider Status) compiled | New | March 2013 | This process was suspended | Due lack of support from NMMDM | To addressed with the District Municipality as a water authority |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of water | Memorandum of understanding on implementation of water | New | August 2012 | Memorandum of understanding on Implementation of water projects was concluded with | N/A | N/A |
| | projects concluded with NMMDM | | | NMMDM and signed | | |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of sanitation | VIP project scope completed | New | August 2012 | Compilation of VIP project scope which is a list of beneficiaries was completed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |



3.3 Performance Highlights for Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Developr

()

| Dbjective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|---|
| Promote Greening and Sustainable Development | Number of trees planted | New | 500 | Distributed trees during official handover of 5 community halls as part of arbor month accounting to 50 trees and 1950 was distributed to general community. | Annual donation to the municipality as per request for national arbor week from Department of Agriculture, forestry and fisheries resulted in exceeding the target | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | No budget | | | |
| Promote Greening and Sustainable Development | Number of heritage sites upgraded and maintained | New | - | No heritage site was upgraded and maintained | Project suspended as per resolution 19/2013 of 28 March 2013 | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 400 000 | | | |
| Promote Greening and Sustainable Development | Number of environmental awareness campaigns conducted | New | 2 | No environmental awareness campaigns were conducted | The officer has not being well and as a result some of the programs were affected | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R5 000 | | | |
| Promote Greening and Sustainable Development | Number of cemeteries maintained (cleaned) | New | ω | 1 cemetery deaned by EPWP beneficaries(Madibogopan village, Ward 07) | EPWP discontinued in other municipal wards. CWP was implemented in only 9 of 14 wards | CWP to be utilised for cemeteries cleaning purpose in areas in which it exist |
| | Budget (R) | | R200 000 | The state of the s | | |
| Provide Traffic management Services | Number of traffic officers trained | 6 Trainees | 9 | 6 training officers were trained | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Provide Traffic management Services | Traffic Department Established | Letter of Authority from DoPWRT | ě | The Traffic Deputy Director has not been appointed as a result the Traffic Department has not been established | Project placed on hold by council | Council to decide on way forward in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Provide Traffic management Services | Traffic Enforcement Tool | New | June 2013 | The traffic enforcement tool has not yet been done | The activity is still on hold until all administrative requirements for Road Safety are being resolved | To follow up on all the requirements in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |

Jala 3 1/01/2014

| | | | | | performance) | |
|--|---|------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Provide Traffic management Services | DTLC Business Plan Developed and Submitted to Funding Agency | New | June 2013 | The DTLC business plan has not been developed and submitted to funding agency | The activity is still on hold until all administrative requirements for Road Safety are being resolved | To follow up on ail the requirements in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of electricity | Project list submitted to Eskom | New | July 2012 | Project list was submitted to Eskom | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of electricity | MoU with Eskom | New | Aug 2012 | Memorandum of understanding with Eskom was not signed | Delays with Eskom and consultation have been made through district energy forum | To make follow ups with Eskom in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of electricity | Support to Solar Energy Initiatives | New | 100% | Service providers have made presentation to Council on different products available | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Build and Maintain Roads and Storm water | Length (km) of roads maintained | New | 100km | The length km of road maintained is ± 58.5 km for the municipality access road | Mechanical problems (i.e. grader was not working and water tanker had a break down). Furthermore there were unfavourable weather conditions | To enter into agreement (SLA) with the reputable mechanical service provider to monitor and fix the Grader and Water tanker. |
|) | Budget (R) | | R 1 411 396 | | | |
| Build and Maintaln Roads and Storm water | Length of road upgraded to gravel and upgrading of storm-water channels | 5 km | 20km | 3.5 km of road was upgraded | The project was suspended as the contractor abandoned the site | The Municipality to finish the project internally in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Include on the budget of R1 411 396 above | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Housing needs register compiled | Incomplete register | Dec 2012 | Housing needs register was 100% compiled | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of reports submitted on the maintenance of municipal buildings | ıς | 20 | 5 reports submitted on the maintenance of municipal buildings | Boreholes refurbishment was out sourced | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R316 000 | | | |

3.3 Performance Highlights for Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Developm

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of Arts and Cultural Centres Constructed and upgraded (Thutlwane) | New | - | The project is on process | The delay was due to procurement and change of scope | To identify reliable sources of material in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 400 000 | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of Heritage Sites Developed (Setthwathwe) | Heritage Site | ₹# | The project was suspended | The Department of Sport, Arts & Culture was responsible for funding of the project which did not happen | The project was handed back to the Department |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 400 000 | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of community Halls constructed (Dingateng) | 11 | - | Construction of Dingateng community hall is not complete | Contract period extended due to increase in the scope of works. | To follow up to ensure completion in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 800 000 | | | List designation of the second |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of Youth Advisory & Tele- Centres constructed and upgraded (Thaping, Reakgona & Tshidilamolomo) and Setlagole | New | m | The youth advisory and telecentres are still being constructed and upgraded | This is due to the following: a) Thaping: Delay in procurement Process and under performance by the Contractor; b) Reakgona: the contractor had to also remove unsuitable material and import suitable materials from a source outside Ratlou; c) Tshldilamolomo and Setlagole: Delay In procurement processes | a) Thaping: Penalties to be imposed to the concerned contractor (A letter of intend to terminate the contract was issued to the contractor) b) Reakgona: Contractual Completion date is extended to end September 2013 due to increase in the scope of works c) Tshdilamoilomo and Setlagole: We have made follow ups on procurement processes and extended to complete the project by end of August |
| | Budget (R) | | R6 523 000 | | | |

3.3 Performance Highlights for Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Developm

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance | Corrective |
|--|--|----------|---------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | (under / over performance) | measures |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Number of community Libraries constructed | 9 | - | Construction of Moshawane Community Library I not | Delay in procurement processes | Construction period extended and the contractor is |
| | (viosilavanie) | | | o de la companya de l | | progressing well and to complete project in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R2 400 000 | | | |
| | Disability Manufacturing | | | Upgrading of Thusanong manufacturing centre has been | Due to procurement challenges | To follow up and ensure completion in |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Centre upgraded (Thusanong & | New | 2 | completed; However upgrading of | • | the next financial year |
| | Morolong) | | | Morolong is still at 95% to be completed | | |
| | Budget (R) | | R2 400 000 | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of | Number of High Mast | | | The high mast lights are 95% | The power was not sufficient to allow for all | Eskom had strengthen the |
| community infrastructure | Lights installed (Mareetsane) | 140 | S S | to be completed / installed | the High mast lights to be switched on | voltage |
| | Budget (R) | | R6 000 000 | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of community infrastructure | Municipal storage facility constructed | New | March 2013 | Construction of municipal storage facility is not done | Due financial constraints | To be reconsidered in the next financial vear |
| | Budget (R) | | R999 632.53 | | | |
| Facilitate the provision of | Area of facilities paved | 2 500 m² | 2 000 m² | 2852 m² of area of facilities | The initial plan was to cover phase one, however due to available | N/A |
| | | | | | was also recommended for phase two | |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 537 263 | | | |

Sald 301/2014

ç

CHAPTER 4: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

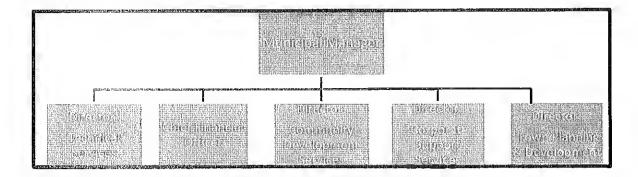
4.1. The Municipal Organisational Structure

The administrative structure of the municipality is made up of a total of 149 employees. The organizational structure was under review during the 2010/11 with the view to align it with the powers and functions and the IDP.

The municipality had also developed and implemented the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) for the year under review, and employees and Councillors were trained in line with the plan in order to ensure that there is improvement in performance. Skills development will continue to be at the centre of the municipal operation in the coming years.

4.1.1. Municipal Top Organisational Structure

The senior management structure of the municipality is depicted on the following organogram:



The detailed administration organisational structure is depicted as follows as per Programme:

4.1.2. Office of the Mayor

| gailt parti | | Number Employee | s ing (Mart - 40 | iste: Tainte texteri. |
|---|------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Type/Level | | Gender | Vacant | Total Number |
| Type/Level | Male | Female | Tall policina | rotal Number |
| Senior Manager/s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Middle Managers | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clerks | 6 | 6 | 18 | 30 |
| Total | 8 | 7 | 18 | 33 |

4.1.3. Office of the Speaker

| | | Number Employee | | 4 4 4 6 34 |
|---|------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Tuna (Love) | G | ender 🖖 🔆 🦠 🛷 | Vacant | Total Number |
| Type/Level | Male | Female | vacant many | Total Nulliper |
| Senior Manager/s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Middle Managers | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | 0 | o | 0 |
| Clerks | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Total . | 2 | 3 | 2 1/251 | 7 |

Sala 30/01/2014

4.1.4 Office of the Municipal Manager

| Number Employees | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Tuno / oun l | Gender | | Vacant | Total Number | |
| Type/Level | Male | Female | Vacant | Total (vallibe) | |
| Senior Manager/s | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| Middle Managers | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | o | 0 | o | |
| Clerks | 0 | 4 | 7 | 11 | |
| Total | 5 | 4 | 7 | 16 | |

4.1.5 Corporate Support Services

| Number Employees (1997) to the second | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|------------------|----------------|--|
| Type/Level | Gender Gender | | Vacant | Total Number | |
| | Male | Female | Agrant : Shipted | TOTAL MAJINDEL | |
| Senior Manager/s | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| Middle Managers | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | o | o | 0 | |
| Clerks | 10 | 10 | 17 | 37 | |
| Total | 11 | 13 | 18 | 42 | |

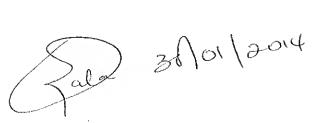
4.1.6 Budget and Treasury Office

()

| Number Employees | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|--------|---------------|--|
| Type/Level | Gender | | Vacant | Total Number | |
| | Male | Fe male | Vacant | i Otal Number | |
| Senior Manager/s | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| Middle Managers | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | О | 0 | o | |
| Clerks | 5 | 10 | 21 | 36 | |
| Total | 7 | 14 | 21 | 42 | |

4.1.7 Infrastructure

| Number Employees | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Charles in the contract of the | Gender Male Female | | Manage State | Total Number | |
| Type/Level | Male | Fe male | t. Washington | Total Number | |
| Senior Manager/s | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| Middle Managers | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 4 | 0 | 5 | 9 | |
| Clerks | 11 | 2 | 24 | 37 | |
| Total | 17 | 2 | 32 | 51 | |



4.1.8. Community Service

| | Number | Employees | | Alta esta |
|---|----------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| Type/Level | | ender | Vacant | Total Number |
| | Male 🚜 📆 | Female | | |
| Senior Manager/s | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Middle Managers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | o | 0 | a | 0 |
| Clerks | 21 | 24 | 47 | 92 |
| Total | 22 | 25 | 49 | 96 |

4.1,8 Town Planning

| | Number E | mployees | | - Hull-Tepshir |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Type/Level | The state of the s | | Vacant | Total Number |
| | Male | Female | | -19 -y ² |
| Senior Manager/s | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Middle Managers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | o |
| Clerks | 3 | 6 | 8 | 17 |
| | 5 | 6 1 3 1 4 3 5 5 5 5 1 1 1 1 5 | 8 | 19 |

4.2 Capacitating the Municipal Workforce

As required by the municipal regulation on minimum competency level as well as the municipal system act (Act 32 of 2000), we have identified skills gap as per the Work Skills Plan and through assessment of the qualification backgrounds for section 57 manager & other line managers in order to assess how far they are academically (Please refer figure 4.2a and 4.b below for the qualification background).

These gaps have been addressed through learner ship programmes, University enrolments and trainings. The skills development outcome will assist the municipality to have officials with the required knowledge and skills to achieve the objectives and planned targets of the municipality. The following table indicates the skills gaps addressed:

- > Advanced Municipal Governance (NQF 7) North-West University (Accounting Officer and Director Corporate Services) refer to Annexure A
- > Municipal Governance (at NQF 6) North-West University (1 Director & 15 Deputy Directors and Managers) refer to Annexure A
- > Budget & Treasury (Finance & SCM) Personnel Annexure B

| Training & Skills intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No.Of Participants |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| BA Municipal Management & Leadership Programme | North West University | O5 |
| Emerging Management Programme for Councillors | North West University | 13 |
| Learnership | SAICA Deloite | 04 |
| Learnership | Local Government Accounting | 04 |
| 1.T Management | University of Pretoria | 01 |
| Real Estate | University of Pretoria | 01 |
| Population Studies(APSTAR) | University of Kwazulu-Natal | 04 |
| Advanced Management | University of North West | 02 |

вто

| Training & Skills Intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No.of Participants |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Learnership | SAICA | 02 |
| Learnership | Local govt accounting | 04 |
| Advanced Management | University of North West | 01 |
| Real Estate | University of Pretoria | 01 |
| BA Municipal Governance | University of North West | 02 |

Sala 30/01/2014

Corporate Services Personnel

| Training & Skills Intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No. of Participants |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Advanced Management | University of North West | 01 |
| Population Studies | University of Kwazulu Natal | 01 |

Mayor's Office

| Training & Skills Intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No. of |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| Population Studies | University of Kwazulu Natal | 01 |
| Emerging Management Programme for Councillors | University of North West | 02 |

MMS office

| Training & Skills Intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No.of Participants |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Learnership | SAICA | 2 |
| I.T management | University of Pretoria | 01 |
| BA Municipal Governance | University of North West | 02 |

Planning & Development

| Training & Skills Intervention NQF L | Name of Institution | No.of Participants |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Population Studies | University of Kwazulu Natal | 01 |

4.3 Personnel Expenditure

The following table depicts trends on personnel expenditure over the past three years compared to total budget (including Councillors Allowances):

| 2012/13 | | 2011/ | 12 | | 2010/11 |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| T | Personnel | Total Operating | Personnel | Total Operating | Personnel |
| Total Operating Budget | Expenditure | Budget | Expenditure | Budget | Expenditure |
| | | R30 191 000 | R30 925 | R37 171 091 | R 30 057 233 |

4.4 Pension Fund

The following table presents information on the pension funds in existence in Ratiou Local Municipality:

| PENSION FUND | NUM8ER OF MEMBERS | COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| MEPF | 116 | 0 |
| MCPF | 0 | 28 |
| SAMWU | 76 | 0 |
| IMATU | 31 | 0 |

4.5 Medical Ald

The following table provides information on the medical aid schemes in operation in the Municipality:

| MEDICAL AID | NUMBER OF MEMBERS |
|-------------|-------------------|
| BONITAS | 14 |
| HOSMED | 3 |
| SAMWUMED | 65 |
| LA HEALTH | 49 |
| KEY HEALTH | 1 |

4.6Outstanding Monies

There were no arrears/outstanding monies owed to the municipality by staff or councillors during the 2011/12 financial year

4.7Salarles, overtime and homeowners allowance

The following depicts salaries, overtime and homeowners allowances by level for the period 01 July 2011 - 30 June 2012:

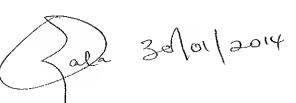
| DESCRIPTION | SALARY | OVERTIME | HOME OWNERS ALLOWANCE |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Top Management | R 3 732 850 | R - | R - |
| Other line Managers | R 26 588 779 | R 90,040 | R 253,796 |
| TOTAL | R 30 321 629 | R 90.040 | R 253.796 |

30/01/2011

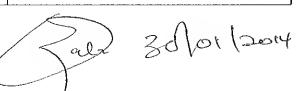
| Position | and the standard on the | Name | Qualifications | Experience |
|----------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| <u> </u> | . Municipal Manager | Mr. Glen Lekomanyane | Advance Municipal Governance (University of North West-Current) National certificate in Municipal Governance (University of Johannesburg 2010) MBA general management(North west University (in progress) Hospital Management programme(University of Witwafersrand 2002) National Diploma- Radiography(Technikon Witwatersrand 1996-1998) | Acting Municipal Manager(Ratlou local municipality July 2011-Dec 2011) Manager in theMayor's office (Ratlou local Municipality 2007-2011) LED Manager(Ratlou local municipality 2004-2005) Radiographer/Senior (Geiukspan hospital Jan 1999-2003) |
| 67 | . Chief Financial Officer | Ms. Patience Leburu | Bachelor of Commerce (Uniwest-1998) Advanced Municipal Governance (NWU current) GRAP Certificate REAL Certificate IFRS Certificate | Acting Chief Financial Officer Senior Financial Officer Consultant (Std Bank) |
| က် | . Director Corporate Service | Ms. Sharon Sepeng | Advance Municipal Govemance (University of North West- current) Masters of Business Administration (University of North West 2011) University Diploma in Education (University Of Bophuthatswana 1994) | Acting head in the office of the Municipal Manager (Mahikeng Local Municipality-2011) Senior Projects Manager (Mt Nebo Development Institution and KIKA Consultancy) Educator (1994-2006) |
| 4 | . Director Technical Service | Mr. Goone Mabilo | Municipal Governance(University of North West Current) S1-S2 in Civil Engineering Peninsula Technicon-2000) S3-S4 in civil engineering (SA Technicon- 2005) | Site Manager(Godimong Consulting – 2009) Resident Engineer (Re a Aga Infrustructure-2008-2009) Assistant resident Engineer (Africon Engineering International 2005-2008) Technician (Jeffares & Green (PTY)Ltd- 2001-2005) |

Jal 30/01/2014

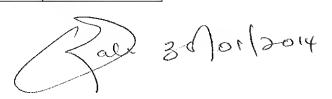
| | Name | Qualmeations | Experience |
|--|----------------------|--|---|
| 5. Director Planning & Development | Mr. Tukisetso Kopele | Population Studies and Research (University of KZN-current) Bachelor of Science in Town & Regional Planning (Wits-2000) Local Government Management Development Programme (Univest 2003) Environmental Management Systems (University of Potchefstroom - 20030 Procurement and Contract management (University of Potchefstroom - 20030 Procurement and Contract management (University of Pretoria-20030 Introduction to LED (Limpopo LED Programme 2007) Integraded development planning(DBSA Vulindiela Academy 2008) | Director(HOD) Spatial Planning EconomicDevelopment (Maruleng Local Municipality- Limpopo 2008-2012) Senior town planner (Maruleng L. Municipality (2001-2005) Town planner (Takalani Mulidi 2001-2002) |
| 6. Deputy Director Community Libraries | Ms. Kgetsing Seate | Municipal Governance (University of North West) BA Municipal Governance(NWU current) Diploma in Information Science (Unisacurent) Baccalerus Artium Education (Vista 1997) Certificate in Labour Relations (University of Pretona-2005) Certificate in Office Management (UP 2011) | Librarian (Ratlou Local Municipality 2003-2009) Deputy Director: Community Libraries(2009 to date) Cashier (Setlagobi Local Municipality 2001 to 2003) |
| 7. Deputy Director LED | Mr. Tebogo Gaerupe | Municipal Governance(Uniwest-current) Ward Committee Training(University of North West 2004) | Acting LED Manager(Rattou Local Municipality August 2010) Chief Registry Clerk(Rattou Local Municipality October 2011) Registry Clerk (Rattou Local MunicipalityFeb 2005) Warehouse Manager(Department of Social Development Dec 2003-Nov 2004) Electoral democracy development facilitator(I.E.C. Jan-April 2004 Training facilitator(Maele Consortium Training and Management services Jan-April 2004) Census supervisor(Statistics South Africa September 2001) Census listing official(Statistic South Africa Sep 2001-November 2001) |



| - Los monson | Name of the state | Cualmeations | Experience |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 8. Deputy Director SCM | Mr. Otlotleng Gaolaolwe | cipal Governance 11) elor of Commerce (Uniwest-2001) ily Chain Management for cipalities &Entities (SAMDI) cipal Supply Chain Management ravia Institute of Management | Procurement Officer (Ratlou Local Municipality) Office Administration (Setlakgobi Parliamentary Constituency Office) Administration Clerk (Department of Health- Mafikeng District Office) |
| 9. Deputy Director Finance | Ms. Segomotsi Mogapi | Municipal Governance (Uniwest-current) Bachelor of Commerce Accounting and Auditing(Uniwest 2004) Soft Line Pastel(Belgravia Institute of management) Finance Management | Deputy Director Budget (Ratiou L M- 2007- August 2012) Accountant(Ratiou local Municipality 2005- 2007) |
| 10. Deputy Director Expenditure | Ms. Brenda Mabe | Municipal Governance (North West University 2012) Local Government Finance Management(Belgravia Institute of Management-2006) Boom-Accounting (North West 2005) Certificate Programme in Management Development (Wits Business School-2011) | Acting CFO (Ratlou Municipality- May 2012 to date) Deputy Director – Budget (Ratlou Municipality-September 2011) Payroll Officer (Ratlou Municipality-2006-2008) Chief-enumerator (Stats SA 1996) |
| 11. Deputy Director I.T | Mr. Matlala Logare | Municipal Governance (NWU 2012) LI Management Programme (University of Pretorla-2013) BA Municipal Governance(NWU current) National Diploma in Financial Information Systems(UP-Current) Information Technology Project Management (ForeFront Training and Business Solutions-2011) Municipal Finance Management Programme (University of Pretoria (2010) Programming (New Horizon 2009) Municipal Finance Management Programme(Vuselela FET College 2008) National Diploma in Financial Information Systems(University of SA 2005) | 1.T officer (Rattou Local Municipality 2008-2011) Cashier(Rattou Local Municipality 2006-2008) Petrol attendant(Settagole Vulstasie 2003-2006) |



| Position | Name Carlo Hara Harach Land Carlo Hara | Qualifications | Experience |
|---|--|--|---|
| 12. Deputy Director | Mr. Moemedi Masibi | Master of social science in | Assistant director LED (Ratiou Municipality- |
| Community Services | | development studies (North West | 2007) |
| | | University-Current) | Team Leader (Price Water Coopers-(Sep |
| | | BA Social Science in Development | 2007) |
| | | Studies(University of North West 2007) | Team Leader (North West Parks and Tourism |
| | | BA in Conservation, Tourism and | Board 2006) |
| | | Sustainable Development (North West University2005) | |
| - 1 | | | |
| Manager Office of the Speaker | Ms. Ipeleng Molefe | Municipal Governance | Counting officer (IEC 2009 |
| | | Lehurutshe College of Education 1997) | Stats Officer (IEC 2004) |
| | | ACE (curriculum & professional | Educator (Motloding Primary) |
| | | Development-(Uniwest 2009) | |
| | | | |
| 14. Manager Office of the Mayor | Mr. Tshepo Seleke | Municipal Governance | Educator(Ikopanyeng Middle School 1996- |
| | | Population studies(UKZN) | 1997) |
| | | Diploma in Adult Basic Education and | Educator(Buisang Abet centre feb 2001- |
| | | Training(Unisa 2011) | November 2001) |
| | | | |
| 15. Deputy Director Demand & | Mr.Thatoyaone Modise | Municipal Governance | Manager (Road Transport Services (2010- |
| Acquisition | | Bachelor of Commerce &Business & | 2012) |
| | | HR Management (Uniwest-2003) | Grant Administrator (SASSA-2005-2010) |
| | | Diploma in computer Accountancy | Internship (Department of Public Works |
| | | (Computer and Careers- 1998) | 2004-2005) |
| | | | Graduate assistant |
| | | | Internship |
| - 1 | | | Grant Administrator |
| 16. Deputy Director | Mr. Paseka More | Municipal Governance | Site technician (Vela VKE Consulting |
| DIMIC | | National Diploma Civil Engineering | Engineers) |
| | | 2000) | Trainee civil Engineering Technician |
| | | | (Rainbow Construction 2011) |
| | | | Student technician (Moses CavilsPTY Ltd |
| | | | 2010) |
| | | | Peer tutor (Vaal University of Technology |
| | | | 2009) |
| | | | |
| | | | |



| ream Leader (North West Parks and Tourism 3oard 2006) | Counting officer (IEC 2009 Stats Officer (IEC 2004) Educator (Motloding Primary) | Educator(Ikopanyeng Middle School 1996- 1997) Educator(Buisang Abet centre feb 2001- November 2001) | Manager (Road Transport Services (2010- 2012) Grant Administrator (SASSA-2005-2010) Internship (Department of Public Works 2004-2005) Graduta assistant Internship Grant Administrator | Site technician (Vela VKE Consulting Engineers) Trainee civil Engineering Technician (Rainbow Construction 2011) Student technician (Moses CavilsPTY Ltd 2010) Peer tutor (Vaal University of Technology 2009) |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Team Leader (Price Water Coopers-(Sep 2007) Team Leader (North West Parks and Toun Board 2006) | • Stats (| • Educa 1997) • Educa Noven | Manager (2012) Control of Carl Adm Internship 2004-2006 Graduate Internship Grant Adm | Site technic Engineers) Trainee civ (Rainbow Student tec 2010) Peer tutor (2009) |
| Loverophient Studies (Worth West University-Current) BA Social Science in Development Studies(University of North West 2007) BA in Conservation, Tourism and Sustainable Development (North West University 2005) | Municipal Governance Lehurutshe College of Education 1997) ACE (curriculum & professional Development-(Uniwest 2009) | Municipal Governance Population studies(UKZN) Diploma in Adult Basic Education and Training(Unisa 2011) | Municipal Governance Bachelor of Commerce &Business & HR Management (Uniwest-2003) Diploma in computer Accountancy (Computer and Careers- 1998) | Municipal Governance National Diploma Civil Engineering 2000) |
| | Ms. Ipeleng Molefe | Mr. Tshepo Seleke | Mr.Thatoyaone Modise | Mr. Paseka More |
| | 13. Manager Office of theSpeaker | 14. Manager Office of the Mayor | 15. Deputy Director Demand & Acquisition | 16. Deputy Director |
| | | J | | Zad z |

| Position | | Cualifications | " Experience |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 16.Deputy Director HR | Ms. Boitshoko Madumo | Municipal Governance | Regional HR Practitioner(NHLS-2009-2012) |
| | | Population studies(UKZN) | ETD Practitioner-Freelance Facilitator |
| | | Masters Diploma in Human Resource | (Khulisane Training Academy Sep 2008-Jun |
| | | Management(UJ 2004) | 2009) |
| | | Leadership Development | HR Shared Services Consultant(BPSA 2006- |
| | | Programme(Wits Business School | 2008) |
| | | 2007 | Africa Regional EAP, HIV/AIDS Programme |
| | | Bachelor of Social Science in Social | Advisor(BPSA 2002-2006) |
| | | Work(Uniwest 1999) | Regional HIV/AIDS |
| | | Training and development | ProgrammeAdvisor(Eskom 1999-2002) |
| | | (City of Guilds of London Institute-JHB 1999) | Human Resource Officer(Eskom 1995-1999) |
| | | | SNR Revenue Officer |
| | | | (Bop Electricity Cooperation 1988-1995) |
| 17.Deputy Director Internal Audit | Mr. Eric Khesa | Municipal Governance (Uniwest- | Assistant Director Third Party Funds |
| | | current) | Deputy Financial Manager(July 2011-October |
| | | Bachelor of Accounting | 2012) |
| | | Science(UNISA 2006) | Financial Manager(October 2009-July 2011) |
| | | Management Development | Serving SAICA Auditing Articles (March 2006- |
| | | Programme(University Of Pretoria | October 2009) |
| | | 2011) | |
| | | Postgraduate | |
| | | Diploma(hons)Accounting | |
| | | Science(UNISA) | |
| | | Postgraduate Diploma in | |
| | | Taxation(current) | |
| 18 Deputy Director PMS | Mr Makrotla Mokrosi | Municipal Governance(NIM) Clifforth | Admin Clerk/Montshiwa Guest House 1998) |
| | | Iob Evaluation Course (SAMDIM998 | Senior Personnel Office PMDS & Job |
| | | Doffing Devolution on the Management | Evaluation() ocal Government May 1998-May |
| | | Course/December & Management | 2004) |
| | | Advanced Management Development | Chief Personnel Officer PMDS & Job |
| | | Program(University of Free State | Evaluation(Economic Development & |
| | | 2012) | Tourism June 2005-April 2007) |
| | | | Deputy Manager Performance |
| | | | Management(Sports, Arts & Culture May |
| | | | Z007-1909-11061 Z012) |



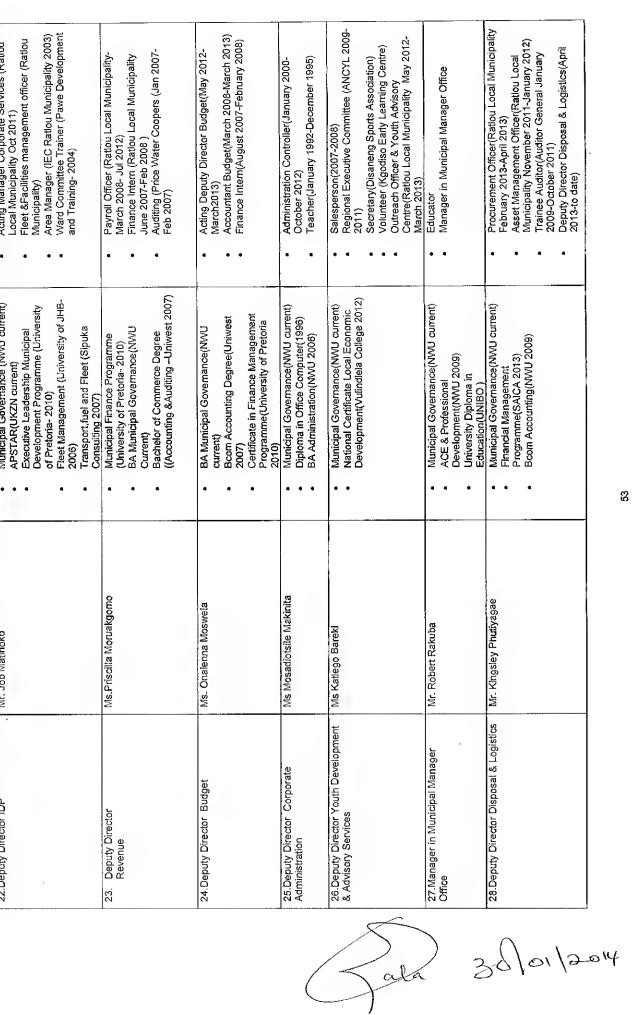
સ

| FOSITION VEHICLE AND | 1.20年4年4月2日日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の | I Witaninganons: Sept. (2) Sept. | Experience |
|--|--|--|--|
| 19. Deputy Director Skills | Mr. Juffus Leoko | University Diploma in Education(Taung | Librarian (Rattou Local Municipality 2003- |
| e.Admin | | college of Education 1998) | 5002 |
| | | Computer course(Dynamic business | Marketing Manager(North West Arts Council |
| | | Education centre 2000) | 2001) |
| | | Municipal Governance(University of | I.E.C Presiding Officer (University of North |
| | | north west 2012 in progress) | West S.R.C elections 2000/2001) |
| | | Skills development | I.E.C Operations Manager (Setlakgobi Local |
| | | facilitation(Convergence training & | Municipality 2000) |
| | | consulting 2005) | I.E.C Voter Education Co-ordinator(Setlakgobi |
| | | | Local municipality 2000) |
| | | | Abet tutor(Dikgatlhong and Buisang Abet |
| | | | centres 1999-2001) |
| | | | Examination Assistant(Woolmaranstadt High |
| | | | 2000,swartgruggens high March 2001) |
| | | | Administrative Assistant (Department of Social |
| | | | Service October to November 1999) |
| 20.Chief Financial Officer | Ms. Rachel Gaeepe | Local Government Finance | Chief Accountant (Ration Local Municipality- |
| | | Management (Uniwest) | Mar2003- April 2012) |
| | | MBA Financial Management | Senior admin officer (SA Post Office- 1998- |
| | | National diploma in commercial | 2001) |
| | | practice | Teller (SA Post Office-1998) |
| | | Diploma in computer literacy | Temporary educator (Dept. of Education- |
| | | Local government finance | 1990) |
| | | management | · · |
| 21. Assistant Director LED | Mr. K.I Menoe | Diploma in Agriculture | |
| | | | |
| 22.Communication and | Mr. Lesley Muji | Municipal Governance (University of | Settagole Telecenter (Centre Moderator 2006- |
| lelecenter | | North West) | 2011) |
| | | BA Municipal Governance(North West | Laboratory Manager (National Health Lab |
| | | University-current) | Services-Lehurutshe Community Hospital |
| | | Government Communication Media | 2007-2011) |
| | | (Rhodes University 2012) | Medical technologist(Louse Pasteur hospital |
| | | International Computer Driving License | 2000) |
| | | (iCDL Roodepoort college 2004) | Intern Medical Technology student(Gauteng |
| | | Clinical Pathology (University of | Department of Health 1999) |
| | | Limpopo 1989-2000) | |
| | | National Diploma in Biomedical | |
| | | Technology (Tshwane University of | |
| | | Technology 1995-1994) | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | And the second s |

Sall 30/01/2014

| | | Qualifications | Experience |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|
| 22. Deputy Director IDP | Mr. Job Matlhoko | Municipal Governance (NWJ current) APSTAR(UKZN current) Executive Leadership Municipal Development Programme (University of Pretoria- 2010) Fleet Management (University of JHB- 2006) Transport,fuel and Fleet (Sipuka Consulting 2007) | Acting Manager Corporate Services (Ratlou Local Municipality Oct 2011) Fleet &Facilities management officer (Ratlou Municipality) Area Manager (IEC Ratlou Municipality 2003) Ward Committee Trainer (Pawe Development and Training- 2004) |
| 23. Deputy Director Revenue | Ms.Priscilla Moruakgomo | Municipal Finance Programme (University of Pretoria- 2010) BA Municipal Governance(NWU current) Bachelor of Commerce Degree ((Accounting & Auditing - Uniwest 2007) | Payroll Officer (Rattou Local Municipality-March 2008- Jul 2012) Finance Intern (Rattou Local Municipality June 2007-Feb 2008) Auditing (Price Water Coopers (Jan 2007-Feb 2007) |
| 24.Deputy Director Budget | Ms. Onalenna Moswela | BA Municipal Governance(NWU current) Bcom Accounting Degree(Uniwest 2007) Certificate in Finance Management Programme(University of Pretoria 2010) | Acting Deputy Director Budget(May 2012-March2013) Accountant Budget(March 2008-March 2013) Finance Intern(August 2007-February 2008) |
| 25.Deputy Director Corporate Administration | Ms Mosadiotsile Makinita | Municipal Governance(NWU current) Diploma in Office Computer(1996) BA Administration(NWU 2006) | Administration Controller(January 2000- October 2012) Teacher(January 1992-December 1995) |
| 26.Deputy Director Youth Development & Advisory Services | Ms Katlego Bareki | Municipal Governance(NW/U current) National Certificate Local Economic Development(Vulindlela College 2012) | Salesperson(2007-2008) Regional Executive Committee (ANCYL 2009-2011) Secretary(Disaneng Sports Association) Volunteer (Kgodiso Early Learning Centre) Outreach Officer & Youth Advisory Centre(Ratlou Local Municipality May 2012-March 2013) |
| 27.Manager in Municipal Manager Office | Mr. Robert Rakuba | Municipal Governance(NWU current) ACE & Professional Development(NWU 2009) University Diploma in Education(UNIBO) | Educator Manager in Municipal Manager Office |
| 28.Deputy Director Disposal & Logistics | Mr. Kingsley Phutiyagae | Municipal Governance(NWU current) Financial Management Programme(SAICA 2013) Bcom Accounting(NWU 2009) | Procurement Officer(Ratlou Local Municipality February 2013-April 2013) Asset Management Officer(Ratlou Local Municipality November 2011-January 2012) Trainee Auditor(Auditor General January 2009-October 2011) Deputy Director Disposal & Logistics(April 2013-to date) |

()



| Sumame | Employment Status | Race | Gender | . Department | Job Designation | Training Attended |
|----------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Matogo M Pe | Permanent | Black fe | emale to | town planning & dev | LED Officer | Learnership DBSA |
| Bareki O.C Pe | ermanent | Black Fe | Female C | OFFICE OF THE MAYOR | Deputy director Youth Dev | Learnership DBSA |
| MOTHIBI S | ermanent | Black fe | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | RECEPTIONIST | local govt management |
| LETEBELE O | ERMANENT | Black fe | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | PERSONNEL CLERK | local govt management |
| MBANA U PE | PERMANENT | Black | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | PERSONNEL CLERK | local govt management |
| NKOMO U | ERMANENT | Black fe | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | CLEANER | cleaning:skills programme |
| VELEMANE J PI | PERMANENT | Black | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | GENERAL WORKER | cleaning:skills programme |
| GOPANE R PI | ERMANENT | Black fe | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | CLEANER | cleaning:skills programme |
| MOATLE K.H P | PERMANENT | Black fe | female C | CORPORATE SERVICE | CLEANER | cleaning:skills programme |
| PHAKEDI M.P CO | CONTRACT | Black | MALE F | FINANCE | FINANCE INTERN | Municipal management programme |
| МОКБОТНО Р | CONTRACT | Black fe | female C | OFFICE OF THE MAYOR | YOUTH LEARNERSHIP | Municipal management programme |
| NTASi P C | CONTRACT | Black fe | female F | FINANCE | FINANCE INTERN | Municipal management programme |
| AE A | Ļ | Black IM | MALE | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | WARD COMMITEE CORDINATOR | Municipal Governance |
| £ | | | | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | P.A OF THE SPEAKER | Municipal Governance |
| Z | | | | COMMUNITY SERVICE | UBRARIAN | office management |
| VG S | | T | | COMMUNITY SERVICE | UBRARIAN | office management |
| <u></u> (| <u> </u> | | | COMMUNITY SERVICE | LIBRARIAN | office management |
| GAPERIDE T | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | AAANAGEK | Minicipal Governance |
| - | | | | CONTON IE SENVICE | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N | Mulinippal Oover Hallice |
| ď | | | | FINANCE | CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER | Service Level Agreement |
| S | | | | CORPORATE SERVICE | Director Corporate Services | Advanced Municipal Governance |
| | | Black M | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | DD Skills Development & Admin | Municipal Governance |
| MATLHOKO J | CONTRACT | Black M | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | DD 10P | Municipal Governnance |
| MABE B.P C | CONTRACT | Black fe | emale F | FINANCE | DD Expenditure | Municipal Governance |
| KHUDUGA P | | Black M | MALE | FINANCE | Chief Debtor Clerk | Local Govt Accounting |
| ix. | 11 | | | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION OFFICER | Municipal Governance |
| MOLEFE I.H C | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | MANAGER Office of the Speaker | Municipal Governance |
| MONGALA M.R | CONTRACT | Black fe | female C | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | SPEAKER | Municipal Governace |
| BANK M.M | CONTRACT | Black fe | female A | MAYORS OFFICE | EXCO MEMBER | Computer course |

| Municipal Governance Computer course Municipal Governance Municipal Governance Municipal Governance Municipal Governance Municipal Governance Municipal Governance Municipal management programme | Website development Website development Website development Registry and Mail management Registry and Mail management Registry and Mail management Emerging management programme andscape maintenance Landscape maintenance La | |
|--|--|--|
| MAYOR CHIEF WHIP EXCO MEMBER Ward Councillor EXCO MEMBER Computer course Ward Councillor Municipal Governance EXCO MEMBER Municipal Governance EXCO MEMBER Municipal Governance PROCUREMENT OFFICER Municipal Management progr Assitant Director internal Audit Municipal management progr Assitant Director internal Audit Municipal management progr Municipal management progr Municipal management progr ASSITANT OFFICER Municipal management progr Municipal Management progr MACOUNTANT OFFICER BA Municipal Management progr | TELECENTRE OFFICER WES SYSTEM ADMINSTRATOR REGISTRY CLERK REGISTRY CLERK REGISTRY CLERK REGISTRY CLERK BEGISTRY CLERK DEPUTY DIRECTOR DÜTECTOR DÜTE | |
| MAYORS OFFICE MAYORS | | |
| CONTRACT Black MALE CONTRACT Black MALE CONTRACT Black female CONTRACT Black MALE CONTRACT Black female | | |
| MANCE MATEBELE BOIKANYO MONGALE J KUIMAIO MOKGOSI P.P SHOMOLEKAE V.K BOGATSU TJALE C TSAOKA C MMMUTLE LOGARE M | MARUMOLWA M MARUMOLWA M MARUMOLWA M MASIBI KA MASIBI M M MASIBI M MASIBI M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M | |
| | Jala 38/01/2014 | |

| NARALICE D N | TO A OT JOO | John Charles | former le | HINTERADIOVACENT VOLUM | WOLLINTECO | Traffic law offerings |
|------------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| NE NE | | Black | formale | I INGAZIOVAGNT VOLTE | VOLUMITEEN | Traffic law enforcement |
| | | 2000 | MAIF | IINEMPLOYMENT YOU'LE | VOLINTEER | Traffic (aw enforcement |
| SALAMMU | CONTRACT | Black | female | INFMPLOYMENT YOUTH | VOLUNTEER | Traffic law enforcement |
| MARUPING R.T | | Black | MALE | UNEMPLOYMENT YOUTH | VOLUNTÉER | Traffic law enforcement |
| Mothibi | Permanent | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | RECEPTIONIST | Labour relations |
| Kopele T.N | | Black | MALE | Plannin & Development | Director Town Planning & Dev | Population Studies(APSTAR) |
| Madumo BD | | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | DD Human Resource | Population Studies(APSTAR) |
| Poeng | Permanent | Black | female | Plannin & Development | Assistant Director EPWP | Population Studies(APSTAR) |
| Makinita EM | | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | DO Corporate Admin | Records Management & Registry |
| Chase 0. | O.P Permanent | Black | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | Skills Oevelopment | Records Management & Registry |
| Mbana S.J | J Permanent | Black | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | Senior Personnel Officer | Records Management & Registry |
| LETEBELE O | Permanent | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | PERSONNEL CLERK | Records Management & Registry |
| Mbele | Permanent | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | Fleet Admin Officer | Records Management & Registry |
| Radebe | Permanent | Black | MALE | CORPORATE SERVICE | Fleet management Officer | Records Management & Registry |
| NTSIMANYANE | | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | REGISTRY CLERK | Records Management & Registry |
| Sedumedi M | Permanent | Black | female | FINANCE | cashier | Records Management & Registry |
| Mocumi | Permanent | Black | female | FINANCE | Stores Clerk | Records Management & Registry |
| Phutiyagae K | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | FINANCE | DD Oisposal & Acquisition | Records Management & Registry |
| Pushovabone G | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | MAYORS OFFICE | PA to the Mayor | Records Management & Registry |
| Moepeng R | Permanent | Black | female | MAYORS OFFICE | Women Development | Records Management & Registry |
| Mekgolo M | Permanent | Black | female | COMMUNITY SERVICE | Admin clerk | Records Management & Registry |
| Macucwa | Permanent | Black | MALE | TECHNICAL SERVICE | Building & Electrification | Records Management & Registry |
| | CONTRACT | Black | female | TECHNICAL SERVICE | PA to the Technoal Director | Records Management & Registry |
| Serei GP | P CONTRACT | Black | female | CORPORATE SERVICE | PA to the Corporate Director | Records Management & Registry |
| Twala RB | 3 CONTRACT | Black | female | MUNICIPAL MANAGERS Office | PA to the MM | Records Management & Registry |
| Kobela | CONTRACT | Black | female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER. | PR councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Sekwati L | CONTRACT | Black | female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Molaolwa D | CONTRACT | Black | Female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Dala | CONTRACT | Black | female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| GaletihobogwelF | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Sedia | CONTRACT | Black | MALE | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Lebelela ji | CONTRACT | Black | female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Ncoane G | CONTRACT | Błack | female | Offfice of the Speaker | Councillor | Municipal Governance |
| Gaosinwe K | CONTRACT | Black | female | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Councillor | Municipal Governace |
| Moruakgomo P | CONTRACT | Black | Female | FINANCE | DO Revenue | BA Municipal Management |
| | | | | | | |
| ALL WARD COMMIT | ALL WARD COMMITEES ATTENDED TRAINING 150 | | | | | Ward Committee Training |
| ALL MIDDLE MANAG | ALL MIDDLE MANAGERS AND SENIOR MANAGERS ATTENDED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT TRAINING | TENDED SUPP | LY CHAIN MA | NAGEMENT TRAINING | | Supply Chain Management |
| | | | | | | |

()

| Supply Chain Management | | AGEMENT TRAINING | LY CHAIN MAN | FENDED SUPP | SENIOR MANAGERS AT | ALL MIDDLE MANAGERS AND SENIOR MANAGERS ATTENDED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT TRAINING |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| Ward Committee Training | | | | | NDED TRAINING 150 | ALL WARD COMMITEES ATTENDED TRAINING 150 |
| | | | | | | |
| BA Municipal Management | DO Revenue | FINANCE | female | Black | CONTRACT | Moruakgomo P |
| Municipal Governace | Councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | female | Black | CONTRACT | الق |
| Municipal Governance | Councillor | Office of the Socaler | female | Black | CONTRACT | Ncoane G |
| Minicipal Governance | Compeller | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Famala | RIP C | CONTRACT | a phalala |
| Winnicipal Governance | Councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | MALE | Riack | CONTRACT | nobogwe |
| Municipal Governance | Councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | female | Black | CONTRACT | Dala |
| Municipal Governance | Councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Female | Black | CONTRACT | olwa |
| Municipal Governance | Councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | female | Black | CONTRACT | |
| Municipal Governance | PR councillor | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | female | Black | CONTRACT | Kobela |
| Records Management & Registry | PA to the MM | MUNICIPAL MANAGERS Office | female | Black | CONTRACT | |
| Records Management & Registry | PA to the Corporate Director | CORPORATE SERVICE | female | Plack | CONTRACT | |
| Records Management & Registry | Building & Electrification | TECHNICAL SERVICE | MALE | Black | Permanent | Macucwa D |
| Records Management & Registry | Admin clerk | COMMUNITY SERVICE | female | Black | Permanent | Mekgolo M |
| Records Management & Registry | Women Development | MAYORS OFFICE | female | Black | Permanent | 1 |
| Records Management & Registry | DA to the Mayor | MANORSOEGO | MALE | Black | CONTRACT | Dushovahona G |
| Records Management & Registry | Stores Clerk | FINANCE | female | Black | Permanent | Mocumi |
| Records Management & Registry | cashier | FINANCE | female | Black | Permanent | Sedumedi M |
| Records Management & Registry | REGISTRY CLERK | CORPORATE SERVICE | female | Black | Permanent | NTSIMANYANEM |
| Records Management & Registry | Fleet management Officer | CORPORATE SERVICE | MALE | Black | Permanent | Radebe |
| Records Management & Registry | Eloct Admin Officer | COPPORATE SERVICE | female | Diack | Dormanent | NAPolo |
| Records Management & Registry | Senior Personnel Officer | CORPORATE SERVICE | MALE | Black | Permanent | |
| Records Management & Registry | Skills Oevelopment | CORPORATE SERVICE | MALE | Black | Permanent | Chase O.P |
| Records Management & Registry | DO Corporate Admin | CORPORATE SERVICE | female | Black | CONTRACT | ta |
| Population Studies(APSTAR) | Assistant Director EPWP | Plannin & Development | female | Black | Permanent | |
| Population Studies(APSTAR) | DD Human Resource | CORPORATE SERVICE | formale | Black | CONTRACT | Madilmo |
| Labour relations | RECEPTIONIST | CORPORATE SERVICE | female | Black | Permanent | |
| Traffic law enforcement | VOLUNTEER | UNEMPLOYMENT YOUTH | MALE | Black | CONTRACT | MARUPING R.T |
| Traffic law enforcement | VOLUNTEER | UNEMPLOYMENT YOUTH | female | Black | CONTRACT | SALAMMU T |
| Traffic law enforcement | VOLUNTEER | UNEMPLOYMENT YOUTH | MALE | Black | CONTRACT | NGILO |
| וויפויור יפא בוויסו רפווופיור | VOLON I ECK | DIVERSITY OF THE PROPERTY OF T | 1 | 1 | | |

Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developmen

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| PROMOTE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | 2013/14 IDP and Budget Process plan | 2012/13 Process Plan | August 2012 | 2013/14 IDP and budget process plan developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | N/A | R 60 000 | | | |
| PROMOTE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | 2013/14 IDP Reviewed | 2012/13 IDP | May 2013 | The following did take place: a) the process plan was adopted; b) analysis and strategy phase was done; c) The draft IDP was approved and the community was consulted; and d) Council adopted the IDP 2013/2014 on the 30 May 2013 as per Resolution No. 20/ 2013 | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | MA | Included in Above | | | |
| PROMOTE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | Approved Service delivery and Budget Implementation Plan | 2012/13 SDBIP | June 2013 | The draft SDBIP was developed and has been noted by Council on the 30 May 2013 as per Resolution No. 22/ 2013 | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | NVA | Operational | | | |
| PROMOTE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | Number of IDP Representative Forum meetings Held | 4 | 4 | 6 IDP representative forum meetings were held | Due to follow up meetings | NA |
| | | 9104 | | | | |

Jasa 30/01/2014

1.8 Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|---|---|--------------------|---|--|---|
| PROMOTE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | Number of Strategic Planning Sessions held | · | December 2012 | Strategic planning was successfully held on 24-26 October 2012 | N/A | W/A |
| | Budget (R) | MA | R200 000 | | | |
| Promote Accountable and efficient administration | Number of workshops on Council policies | 4 | 4 | No workshops were done on council policies | The Policies were adopted by the Council in the last quarter | Workshops will be done in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | MA | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable and efficient administration | Number of policies reviewed | 16 Policies | 16 | 16 policies were drafted and reviewed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | MA | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable and efficient administration | Internal Control systems developed and implemented | New | September 2012 | The procedure manual on delegation and segregation of duties is in place | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | ₩. | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable and efficient administration | Automated personnel management system installed | New | Development of TOR | Terms of reference were developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | NA | Operational | | | |
| Promote Accountable and efficient administration | Record keeping system installed | New | Development of TOR | List of required equipment submitted for procurement | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | ΝΆ | Operational | | | |
| PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | Record management system developed | Development of Terms of Reference | June 2013 | The space was identified for training and the staff was trained on the record of management system. | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | Number Of Reports Submitted To Council On Council Resolution Implementation | New | 4 | 3 Council report submitted to council on implementation of council resolution | Inconsistency of the final SDBIP | To nominate other community members. |

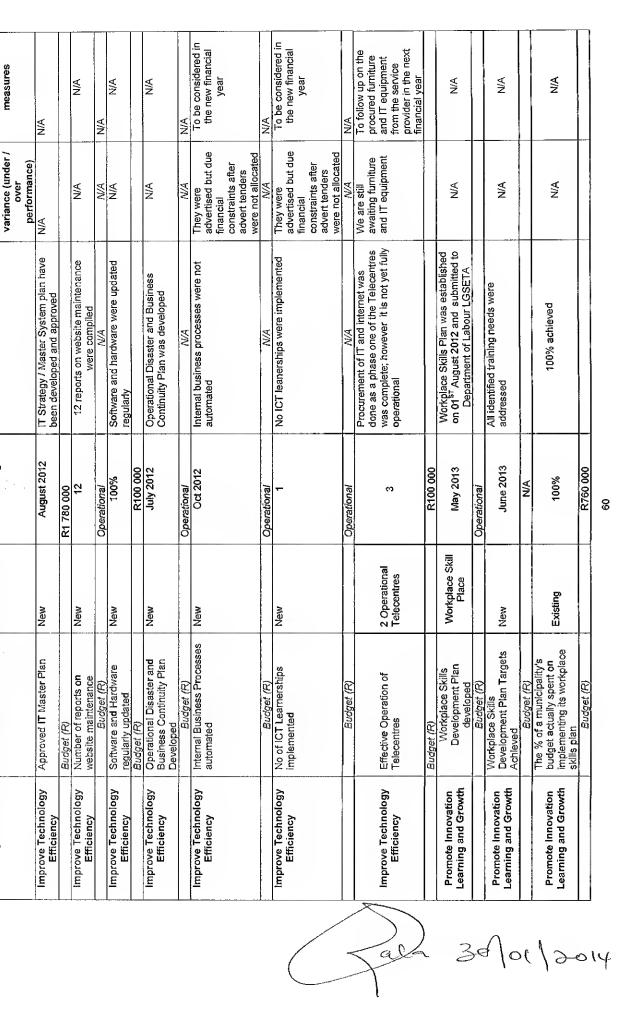
3 d/01/5-014

4.8 Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

| | | | | , | | . | | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| Corrective measures | N/A | | N/A | | Property valuer was appointed to deal with the discrepancies | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | A/A |
| Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | N/ A | N/A | N/A | MA | There was a dispute with regard to the accuracy of square meters on municipal properties | N/A | ΝΆ | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | More officials needed to be trained on PMS | N/A |
| Actual Performance | 16 policies were reviewed | N/A | Draft By-laws policy was submitted to Director Corporate Services | N/A | 20 lease agreements | N/A | The Municipality had three cases and were all resolved | N/A | All officials have signed their job descriptions | N/A | 4 performance reports were submitted to council | N/A | PMS Policy was revised on the 14 th January 2013 | N/A | PMS workshops were successfully conducted for all officials within the Municipality and 6 workshops were held | N/A |
| Annual Target | 16 | Operational | 31 st March 2013 | Operational | 28 | Operational | - | Operational | 30 September 2012 | Operational | 4 | Operational | Revised PMS Policy | Operational | 4 | Operational |
| Baseline | New | : | ω | and the same of th | 2 | | က | | Organogram | | New | | New | | New | |
| Performance Indicator | Number of policies reviewed | Budget (R) | Number of By-laws Promulgated | Budget (R) | Number of Lease Agreements Concluded | Budget (R) | Number of Litigations Resolved | Budget (R) | Completed Job Descriptions for all employees | Budget (R) | Number of Performance Reports submitted to council | Budget (R) | PMS Policy revised | Budget (R) | No of training workshops on PMS | Budget (R) |
| Objective | PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | | PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | | PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | | PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | | PROMOTE ACCOUNTABLE AND EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION | | Improve Planning and Performance Management | | Improve Planning and Performance Management | | Improve Planning and Performance Management | |

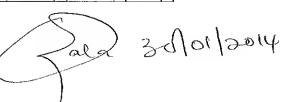
Jal 30/01/2014

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / | Corrective measures |
|--|---|------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | performance) | |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Approved IT Master Plan | New | August 2012 | IT Strategy / Master System plan have been developed and approved | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R1 780 000 | | | |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Number of reports on website maintenance | New | 12 | 12 reports on website maintenance were compiled | Y/N | Α'Z |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Software and Hardware requiarly updated | New | 100% | Software and hardware were updated regularly | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Operational Disaster and Business Continuity Plan Developed | New | July 2012 | Operational Disaster and Business Continuity Pian was developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Internal Business Processes automated | New | Oct 2012 | Internal business processes were not automated | They were advertised but due financial constraints after advert tenders | To be considered in the new financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | No of ICT Learnerships implemented | New | - | No ICT leanerships were implemented | They were advertised but due financial constraints after advert tenders were not allocated | To be considered in the new financial year |
| THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O | Deviced (D) | | Operational | AYZ | N//4 | N/A |
| Improve Technology Efficiency | Effective Operation of Telecentres | 2 Operational Telecentres | 3 | Procurement of IT and internet was done as a phase one of the Telecentres was complete, however it is not yet fully operational | We are still awaiting furniture and IT equipment | To follow up on the procured furniture and IT equipment from the service provider in the next financial vear |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Workplace Skills Development Plan developed | Workplace Skill Place | May 2013 | Workplace Skills Plan was established on 01 st August 2012 and submitted to Department of Labour LGSETA | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Workplace Skills Development Plan Targets Achleved | New | June 2013 | All identified training needs were addressed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | A/N | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | The % of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan | Existing | 100% | 100% achieved | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (D) | | P760 000 | | | |



4.8 Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developmer

| Objective | Performance indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|---|--|----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | No. of reports submitted to council on the implementation of the WSP | 4 | 4 | 4 reports were submitted to council on the implementation of the WSP | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of leamerships programme implemented | New | ю | No leamership programmes were implemented | Due to administrative challenges | To speed up process of recruiting of learnerships in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | R336 000 | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Community skills development Plan developed | દ | February 2013 | The community skills development plan was not developed | Due to administrative challenges | To be addressed in the new financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | the state of the s | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of reports on the status of library services | 4 | 4 | No reports were compiled on the status of library services | The report was to be compiled from the Province | To remind the Provincial office to speed up the process |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of libraries provided with free internet services for users | 4 | 1. | 4 libraries were provided with free internet services for users | 3 libraries still not functional due to lack of resources | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of library awareness campaigns implemented | 35 | 36 | 25 library awareness campaigns were implemented | The budget was not sufficient to cater for all intended programs | To request more budget in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of Trainings Conducted for/ Attended by Employees | 10 | 16 | 101 Officials including Councillors were trained in different categories | Due to external training provided by the district and province | None |
| | Budget (R) | | √/Z | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Number of Trainings Conducted for/ Attended by Councillors | 10 | 12 | 101 Officials including Councillors were trained in different categories | Due to external training provided by the district and province | None |
| | Budget (R) | | N/A | | | |
| Promote Innovation Learning and Growth | Workshop on core competencies held | New | October 2012 | The targeted group was sent to short Learning program and they are attending with Potchefstroom university | N/A | A/N |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |



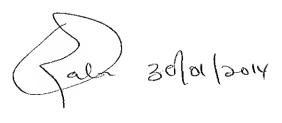
4.8 Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

| tr Equity report be department abour get (R) Equity Plan of people from equity target of people from equity plan equity Sequity get (R) get (R) CLE meetings reld get (R) get (R) get (R) get (R) get (R) communicate conduct | | | | variance (under / | measures |
|--|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| e Employment submitted to be department of labour Budget (R) e Employment Employment Equity Plan Developed Employment Employment Equity Plan Budget (R) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Budget (R) Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Engles (R) Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Engles (R) Eudget (R) Eudget (R) Eudget (R) Eudget (R) Rudget (R) Rudget (R) Rudget (R) Rudget (R) Eudget (R) Rudget (R) Retention Policy developed Climate the code of conduct | | | | over performance) | |
| Employment Employment Equity Plan Enveloped Budget (R) Budget (R) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Budget (R) Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Eudget (R) Employment Number of HR Policies reviewed Budget (R) Eudget (R) Employment Talent Management and Retention Policy developed Retention Policy developed Retention Policy developed Hold Retention Policy developed Hold Retention Communicate the code of conduct | report Employment artment Equity Report | September 2012 | Employment Equity Report was compiled and submitted to Department of Labour. | N/A | N/A |
| e Employment Employment Equity Plan Budget (R) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Budget (R) Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Budget (R) Euglet (R) Budget (R) Euglet (R) Euglet (R) Budget (R) Retention Policy developed Held Budget (R) Euglet (R) Campalan to communicate held Euglet (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | | Operational | | | |
| Employment employment equity target employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Eudget (R) Employment Number of HR Policies reviewed Eudget (R) Eudget (R) Retention Policy developed Campalgn to communicate the code of conduct | Plan Equity Plan in Place | May 2013 | The employment equity plan was 100% developed | N/A | N/A |
| Employment equity target groups employment equity target three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Employment Human Resource Development Strategy approved Eudget (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | Operational | Operational | Operational | | |
| three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan Budget (R) Human Resource Development Strategy approved Budget (R) Employment Number of HR Policies reviewed Budget (R) Employment Talent Management and Retention Policy developed Budget (R) Ewel Positive Number of LLF meetings held Budget (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | om et | | No employment took place in three highest levels of management | Response of target group to | |
| wint a municipanity is approved employment equity plan Budget (R) Human Resource Development Strategy approved Budget (R) Number of HR Policies reviewed Budget (R) Talent Management and Retention Policy developed Budget (R) Number of LLF meetings held Budget (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | of pliance 2 | - | | application is not assisting taking the | N/A |
| Human Resource Development Strategy approved Budget (R) Number of HR Policies reviewed Budget (R) Talent Management and Retention Policy developed Budget (R) Number of LLF meetings held Budget (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | nt equity | | | process to another level | |
| Human Resource Development Strategy approved Budget (R) Number of HR Policies reviewed Budget (R) Talent Management and Retention Policy developed Budget (R) Number of LLF meetings held Budget (R) Campalan to communicate the code of conduct | | Operational | | | |
| | y Advertised bid | August 2012 | The human resource development strategy was not developed | Due to lack of capacity | To identify relevant service provider in the next financial year |
| | | R477 648 | | | |
| | es 3 | 9 | 6 HR policies were reviewed | N/A | N/A |
| | | Operational | | | |
| | and New eloped | December 2012 | Talent management and retention policy was 100% developed | N/A | N/A |
| | | Operational | | | |
| | etings 4 | မှ | 2 LLF meetings were held | Proposals were submitted and awaiting approval | To be held In next financial year |
| | 1 | Operational | | | |
| | nicate New | July 2012 | Campaigns were conducted in October 2012 | N/A | N/A |
| Budget (R) | | Operational | and the state of t | | |

aer 30/01/2014

4.8 Performance highlights for Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

| | | | | | | | | _ | | |
|---|--|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|------------|
| Corrective measures | N/A | | N/A | | The outcome of employee satisfaction survey will be done in the next financial year | | N/A | N/A | The council is currently dealing with one disciplinary Case and is expected to be finalized in the next quarter | N/A |
| Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | N/A | | N/A | | The outcome of employee satisfaction survey was not fully achieved due to lack of funds | | N/A | N/A | Due labour technicalities | N/A |
| Actual Performance | The employee satisfaction survey was conducted | | 0.06% staff turnover | | 50% implementation of the outcome of the employee satisfaction survey | | All vehicle of the municipality are installed with tracking device system | N/A | 1 disciplinary case in place but was not resolved | N/A |
| Annual Target | December 2012 | R180 000 | %0 | Operational | 100% | Operational | TOR | N/A | 2 | N/A |
| Baseline | New | | 6.67% (9) | | New | | New | N/A | 8 | N/A |
| Performance Indicator | Employee Satisfaction Survey conducted | Budget (R) | % of staff turnover | Budget (R) | % implementation of the outcome of the employee satisfaction survey | Budget (R) | Fleet Management System | Budget (R) | Number of Disciplinary Cases resolved/concluded | Budget (R) |
| Objective | Achieve Positive Employee Climate | | Achieve Positive Employee Climate | | Achieve Positive Employee Climate | | Promote Accountable & Efficient Administration | | Promote Accountable & Efficient Administration | |



CHAPTER 5 MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY

5.1 Introduction

The financial viability and management of municipalities is central to building sustainable and effective municipalities.

Ratlou Local municipality is predominantly rural in nature. It has no tax base except for rateable properties in terms of the Property Rates Legislation. There is however a great potential to proclaim certain portions of land which have been given to the municipality by Dikgosi.

The existence of the mines in the area indicates a good chance for the municipality in future to be semi-urbanised and develop built-up areas. The municipality owns a shopping complex which is currently under-managed. The aim is to rehabilitate the complex into a mixed type development in order to leverage its commercial potential.

1100 DE

5.2 Key Financial Highlights 5.2.1Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source

| Derail | +565 days | 12/1 = 365 days | 00] - 16 | | | Caureant | ON THE PROPERTY. | E-ald Lebis. |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|---------------|
| Rental | R898,920.00 | R126,354.00 R104,546.00 R108,282.00 | R104,546.00 | | R112,283.00 | R 154,048.00 | R 154,048.00 R1,504,432.00 | R 0.00 |
| Consumer rates and R2,988,903.00 R2,784,085.00 R 194,612.00 R 198,570.00 R 194,612.00 Taxes | R2,988,903.00 | R2,784,085.00 | R 194,612.00 | R 198,570.00 | | R 196,440.00 | R 196,440.00 R.6,557,222.00 R5,521,237.00 | R5,521,237.00 |
| Total Income by source | R3,887,823.00 | R2,910,439.00 | R299,158.00 | R19,965,282.00 | R3,887,823.00 R2,910,439.00 R299,158.00 R19,965,282.00 R306,895.00 | | R350,488.00 R1,504,432.00 R5,521,237.00 | R5,521,237.00 |

5.2.2 Investment Portfolio Analysis

| ZG(7) | 700 | Seath of Sections | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Transfers | Interest Received | Mthdrawals | 8ank Charges | |
| Money Market, AC No: 62032709993 R2,468,791.43 | | 63,094,960.12 R738,815.55 | R738,815-55 | R66,300,000.00 R 828.60 | R 828.60 | R 1,738.50 |
| Sports & Culture Account: AC.No:62159137978 | R 93,806.72 | R 0.00 | R1,153.40 | R94,960.12 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
| Infrastructure Account, 62159138299 R 1,252,584.53 | R 1,252,584.53 | R19,500,000.00 R528,600.32 | R528,600.32 | R 21,200,000.00 R 35.00 | R 35.00 | R 81,149.85 |

5.3 Grants Received
The Grants that are promulgated in the Government Gazette (NO. 32882) for transfers to the Ratiou Local Municipality were received as follows:

| | | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|---------|-----|------------|-----------|--------|---------|------------|--|--------|
| Equitable Share Allocation | 63,937,000 | 28,024,000 | | | 18 | 18,848,000 | | | | 17,065,000 | | |
| Schedule (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recurrent Allocation Schedule (5) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Man. Grant | 1 500 000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Programme | 800, 000 | | 800,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Health service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NHC Grant | 149 682 | | | | | | | | | 149 682 | | |
| LG SETA | 143,378 | 17,751 | | | 53 | 53,632 | | 22,653 | | | 29,006 | 20,337 |
| District : Free Basic Services (Water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rent | | | | | | | | : | | | THE STATE OF THE S | |
| Own Revenue (Investment) | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Library Grant | 750 000 | | _ | | | | | | 750,000 | | | |
| Infrastructure Allocation (Schedule (6) | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Local Economic Dev. Prog. Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Roll | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grants | 21,923,000 | 8,300,000 | | | | 6. | 9,123,000 | | | 4,500,000 | | |
| MIG - Additional Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Housing Projects/Roll | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sports ,Arts & Culture | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations- In- kind (Schedule 7) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FPWP Grant | 1,053,000 | | 400,000 | 000'009 | | | | | | 53,000 | | |
| Water Ser. Projects(DWARF) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 87,056,378 | 37,841,751 | 1,200,000 | 000'009 | 188 | 18,901,632 | 9,123,000 | 22,653 | 750,000 | 21,618,000 | 29,006 | 20,337 |
| | <u></u> | | | | | | | | | | | |

8 7100 / 10 /25

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Improve Asset Management | Asset register updated | Register in place | Quarterly | The asset register was updated quarterly | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Improve Asset Management | Number of reports on the status of assets | New | 4 | 4 reports were compiled on the status of assets | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Improve Asset Management | Number of meetings of the asset committee | New | 2 | 2 asset committee meetings were held | N/A | N/A |
| X | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | Number of Asset verifications conducted | New | 4 | 4 asset verifications were conducted | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | Training conducted on audit matters | New | March 2013 | No training was conducted on audit matters | Due to fack of capacity | To be addressed in next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | New record management system installed | Manual system in place | TOR March 2013 | No record management system was installed | Financial constraints | To be addressed in next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | Number of reconciliations conducted | 12 | 12 | 12 reconciliations were conducted | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Achieve Clean Audit | Timeous compilation of all registers | New | As per manuals | 100% compilation of all registers | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Enhance Revenue Collection | Credit Control Policy Reviewed | Policy in place | January 2013 | The credit control policy was 100% reviewed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Enhance Revenue Collection | Indigent Policy Reviewed | New | August 2012 | The indigent policy was 100% reviewed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Enhance Revenue Collection | Number of reports on the indigent registration and verification | New | monthiy | No report on the indigent registration and verification was compiled | There was a challenge from eskom for configuring of indigents beneficiarles | The matter to be resolved between Eskom and Municipality In the next financial year |
| | Bkidget (Pt) | | Operational | | | |
| | | √N √ | 301/2014 | * | | |
| | | | | | | |

5.4. Performance Highlights of Municipal Financial Viabi

| | | | | | | | | | 9 <u>5</u> | - |
|---|---|-------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| Corrective measures | The service provider has been appointed to assist with the collection of municipal debts | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | The Manager of the Unit is back from the leave and the unit has since been capacitated. The Strategy will firstly be adopted by September 2013 before the awareness programmes can take place | |
| Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | a) The unit was understaffed; b) Property rates collection was not yet implemented; and c) Slow payments by debtors | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | Lack of capacity in the Revenue Unit | |
| Actual Performance | 41% reduction of bad debts | | The investment policy and plan was revised | | Data cleansing was launched and is in operation | | 12 monthly Value Added Tax (VAT) reconciliation reports were compiled and submitted to SARS | | No awareness programmes on revenue enhancement were done | |
| Annual Target | %0% | Operational | January 2013 | Operational | December 2012 | Operational | Monthiy | Operational | 4 | Operational |
| Baseline | 23% | | Policy in place | | Jan 2012 | | New | | New | |
| Performance Indicator | % reduction of bad debts | Budget (R) | Investment policy and plan revised | Budget (R) | Data Cleansing conducted | Budget (R) | VAT reconciliation Report submitted | Budget (R) | Number of Awareness programmes on Revenue Enhancement | Discont (D) |
| Objective | Enhance Revenue Collection | | Enhance Revenue Collection | | Enhance Revenue Collection | | Enhance Revenue Collection | | Enhance Revenue Collection | |

30) or (2014

| Number of Yorkstop Number | Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|---|--|---|
| Budget (FR) | Enhance Revenue Collection | Number of workshop on Property Act for consumers conducted | New | 2 | No workshop was conducted on property act for consumers | The consultative meeting with DLGTA, union representatives, service provider of valuation roll & municipality had to first take place to iron out few issues | Meeting took place with union representatives and the workshop wilf follow in the next financial year |
| Supplementary New December 2012 Supplementary Supplementary | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Purple (F) Operational actually spent on capital budget actually spent on capital budget actually spent on capital budget on capital budget of regions | Enhance Revenue Collection | Supplementary valuation conducted | New | December 2012 | Supplementary valuation roll was conducted | N/A | N/A |
| August 2012 August (R) August 2012 A | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) | Promote Financial Accountability | % of municipal budget actually spent on capital projects for the 2012/2013 financial | | 100% | 92% nunicipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects | Slow procurement processes | To ensure that the contractors are finished by 30 June 2013 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements Financial Financial Statements Financial Statement Financial Statement Financial Statement Financial Statement Financial State of Finalization of Procurement Financial State of Finalization of Procurement Financial State of Finalization of Procurement Financial State of Finalizational Financial State of Finalizat | | 1 | | R21 923 000 | | | |
| Budget (R) R700 000 Procurement Plan developed; Management | Promote Financial Accountability | 2011/2012 Annual Financial Statements consolidated | 2010/2012 Audited Financial Statements | August 2012 | 2011/12 Annual Financial Statements were 100% consolidated | N/A | N/A |
| Development of Procurement Plan August 2012 Procurement Plan August 2012 Budget (R) Number of reports on supply chain management Number of reports on the financial state of the municipality were compiled Number of reports on the financial state of the municipality were compiled Development discussions on the financial state of the municipality were compiled Procurement discussions on the financial state of the municipality were compiled Number of reports on the financial state of the financia | | Budget (R) | | R700 000 | | | |
| New August 2012 Procurement plan to be submitted for approval approval and state of the municipality | i. | Development of Procurement Plan | | | Procurement Plan developed; however it is not finalised | Management discussions on the finalisation of | Procurement Plan to be finalized and approved in the |
| Budget (R) Operational 4 reports on supply chain were supply chain were N/A Number of reports on the financial state of the municipality budget (R) 4 reports on the financial state of the municipality were compiled N/A Budget (R) 4 the Municipality were compiled N/A | Promote Financial Accountability | | New | August 2012 | | Procurement plan to be submitted for approval | next financial year |
| Number of reports on supply chain were supp | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) Operational 4 treports on the financial state of the municipality were compiled N/A the municipality Budget (R) Operational | Promote Financiat Accountability | Number of reports on supply chain management | 4 | | 4 reports on supply chain were compiled | N/A | N/A |
| Number of reports on the financial state of t | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| (è | Promote Financial Accountability | Number of reports on the financial state of the municipality | 4 | 4 | 4 reports on the financial state of the Municipality were compiled | N/A | N/A |
| | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |

5.4. Performance Highlights of Municipal Financial Viability

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Promote Financial Accountability | Training conducted on supply chain management and MFMA | | 1 March 2013 | No training was conducted on supply chain management and MFMA | Due to lack of capacity | To be addressed in the new financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Financial Accountability | % Reduction in irregular and unauthorized expenditure | %08 | 100% | 0% reduction in irregular and unauthorised expenditure | Due to non- compliance by Departments | Check list in place to improve the situation |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Financial Accountability | Number of budget statements submitted | 12 | 12 | 12 budget statements were compiled and submitted to council | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Financial Accountability | Timeous payment of salary | New | Salary Payment on the 25th of each month | Salary were 100% paid on time on the 25th of each month | A X | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| To promote accountability & transparency | 2011/2012 Annual Financial Statements Submitted to the Office of the Auditor General Submitted | Submitted 2010/2011 AFS | 30 Sept 2012 | 2011/12 Annual Financial Statements were submitted to the Office of the Auditor General on the 31 August 2012 | A/A | N/A |
| | | | | Furthermore the audit plan was discussed and the Municipality cooperated during the audit processes | | |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| To promote accountability & transparency | 2013/14 Budget approved by council | 2012/13 Budget approved | 31 May 2013 | The budget process plan was adopted; budget priorities were developed; the draft 2013/14 budget was developed and lastly the 2013/14 final budget was approved by council on the 31st May 2013 | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| To promote accountability & transparency | Approved Budget Related Policies | 2012/13 Budget Policies Approved | 31May 2012 | The budget related policies were approved and published | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |

100 los 28/01 (2014

5.4. Performance Highlights of Municipal Financial Viabil

| Actual Performance |
|--|
| The budget analysis report was compiled and lastly the adjustment budget of the 2012/13 financial year was approved by council on the 31 |
| ĺ |
| 12 section 71 reports were submitted to the mayor and other authorities |
| |



30/01/2014



Auditing to build public confidence

CHAPTER 6: AUDIT REPORT

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL OF RATLOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction

 I have audited the financial statements of the Ratlou Local Municipality set out on pages 78 to 135 which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2013, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and the cash flow statement for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP), the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012) (DoRA) and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-General's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the General Notice issued in terms thereof and international Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.









5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

Basis for qualified opinion

Unauthorised expenditure

6. Section 125(2)(d)(i) of the MFMA requires disclosure of all material unauthorised expenditure. Unauthorised expenditure of R1 782 355 incurred during the year due to overspending on votes have not been included in the unauthorised expenditure disclosed in note 30.3 to the financial statements. Furthermore, unauthorised expenditure of R11 486 015 incurred in the current year was incorrectly disclosed as "condoned" without following the process prescribed by section 32 of the MFMA. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to unauthorised expenditure disclosed in note 30.3 of the financial statements were necessary.

Irregular expenditure

7. Section 125(2)(d)(i) of the MFMA requires disclosure of all material irregular expenditure. Contrary to this requirement, payments made in contravention of the supply chain management regulations were not disclosed as irregular expenditure. I was unable to determine the full extent of irregular expenditure or confirm by alternative means. Furthermore, irregular expenditure of R34 128 512 incurred in the current year, was incorrectly disclosed as "condoned" without following the process prescribed by section 32 of the MFMA. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments on irregular expenditure disclosed in note 30.2 to the financial statements were necessary.

Qualified opinion

8. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Ratlou Local Municipality as at 30 June 2013 and the financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and the DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

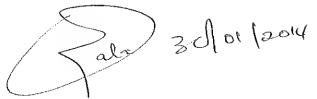
Restatement of corresponding figures

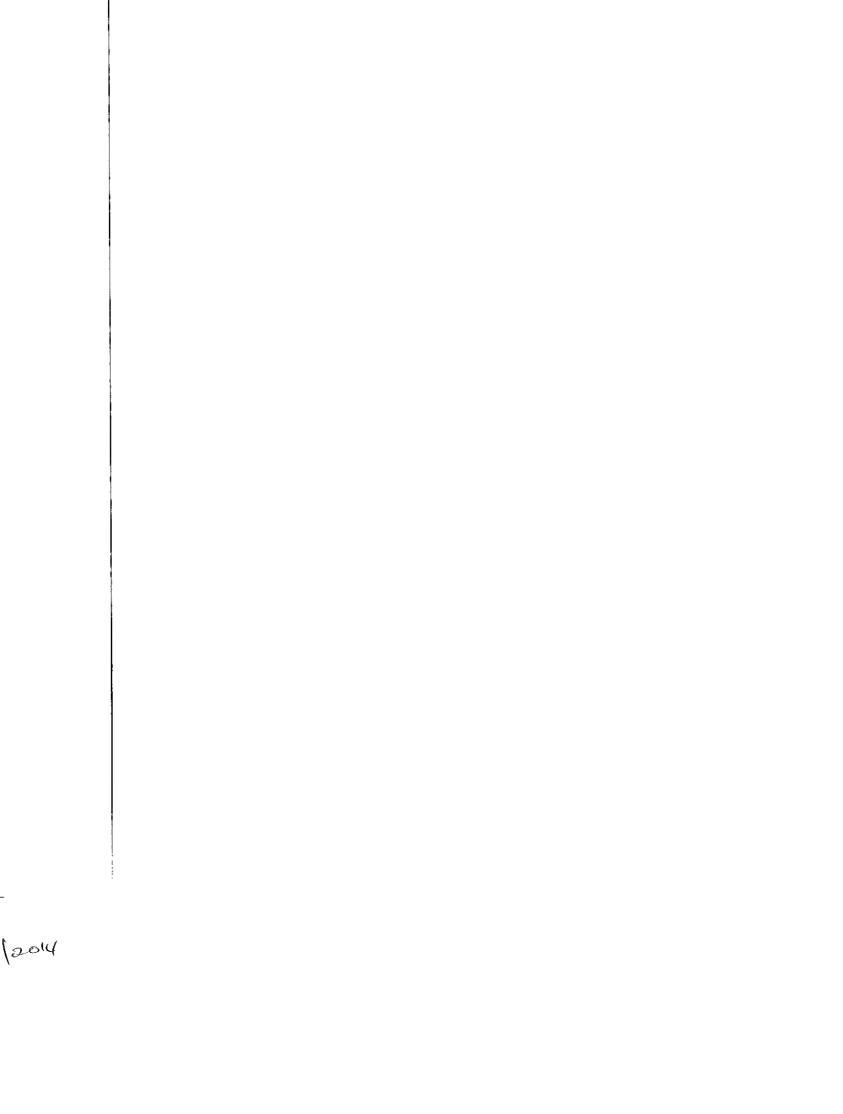
10. As disclosed in note 28 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 2012 have been restated as a result of an error discovered during 2013 in the financial statements of the Ratlou Local Municipality at, and for the year ended 31 March 2012.

Material impairments

11. As disclosed in note 2 to the financial statements, a material impairment of R7 938 413 was incurred as a result of the impairment of trade debtors.







| atements, the municipality Grant by R7 545 120 and nt by R2 712 757. As a objectives with regards to | | |
|--|---|--|
| Grant by R7 545 120 and nt by R2 712 757. As a | | |
| Grant by R7 545 120 and nt by R2 712 757. As a | | |
| Grant by R7 545 120 and nt by R2 712 757. As a | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| modified in respect of this | | |
| | | |
| additional information, I | | |
| IREMENTS | | |
| e against predetermined | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| bility. The usefulness of to whether it is presented reporting principles and the planned development tes to whether indicators ble, specific, measurable fonal Treasury framework | | |
| e selected development stelly reflects the facts (i.e. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| d form the basis for the bjectives, indicators and . A total of 23% of the ts as per the approved ct that management was but did not receive the | | |
| | | |
| | **** | |
| | | |
| | 32/01/2014 | |
| () and | 80/00 | |
| | | |
| I | | |
| I | | |
| id lier out to | additional information. I do not express an opinion insued in terms thereof, I e against predetermined internal control, but not for usefulness and reliability set out on pages to objectives was evaluated billty. The usefulness of to whether it is presented reporting principles and the planned development tes to whether indicators ble, specific, measurable ional Treasury framework in insued in the planned development ately reflects the facts (i.e. on 41(c) for municipalities of form the basis for the bjectives, indicators and . A total of 23% of the tes as per the approved of that management was but did not receive the ess. | is additional information. I do not express an opinion IREMENTS issued in terms thereof, I e against predetermined internal control, but not for usefulness and reliability set out on pages to objectives was evaluated billity. The usefulness of to whether it is presented reporting principles and the planned development tes to whether indicators ble, specific, measurable ional Treasury framework IPPI). e selected development ately reflects the facts (i.e. on 41(c) for municipalities and form the basis for the bjectives, indicators and . A total of 23% of the ts as per the approved at that management was but did not receive the |

21. The FMPPI requires that indicators should have clear unambiguous data definitions so that data is collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. A total of 52% of the indicators were not well defined in that clear, unambiguous data definitions were not available to allow for data to be collected consistently. This was due to the fact that management was aware of the requirements of the FMPPI but did not receive the necessary training to enable application of the principles.

Reliability of information

22. The FMPPI requires that institutions should have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. Significantly important targets with respect to development priorities "Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development" and "Local Economic Development" are not reliable when compared to the source information and/or evidence provided. This was due to the lack of frequent review of validity of reported achievements against source documentation.

Additional matter

23. I draw attention to the following matter below. This matter does not have an impact on the predetermined objectives audit findings reported above.

Achievement of planned targets

24. Of the total number of 193 targets planned for the year, 78 of targets were not achieved during the year under review. This represents 41% of total planned targets that were not achieved during the year under review. This was mainly due to the fact that indicators and targets were not suitably developed during the strategic planning.

Compliance with laws and regulations

25. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the municipality has complied with applicable laws and regulations regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material non-compliance with specific matters in key applicable laws and regulations as set out in the *General Notice* issued in terms of the PAA are as follows.

Strategic planning and performance management

- 26. The annual performance report for the year under review did not include the performance of each external service provider, as required by section 46 (1)(a) of the MSA.
- 27. The municipality did not have and maintain effective, efficient and transparent systems of internal controls regarding performance management as required by section 62(1)(c(i) of the MFMA.
- 28. The performance management system of the municipality did not provide for taking steps to improve performance with regard to those development priorities and objectives where performance targets are not met, as required by section 41 (1)(d) of the MSA.





Budget

29. Expenditure was incurred in excess of the limits of the amounts provided for in the votes of the approved budget, in contravention of section 15 of the MFMA.

Financial statements and annual performance report

30. The financial statements submitted for audit were not in all material respects prepared in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of prepayments, related parties, trade and other receivables, trade and other payables, property plant and equipment, VAT, Revenue, unspent conditional grants and provisions identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Audit committee

31. The audit committee did not assess the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including compliance with the Institute of Internal Auditors' Standards for the professional practice of internal audit as per paragraph 12 of the audit committee charter.

| | Expenditure management | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| | 32. The accounting officer did not take effective steps to prevent unauthorised, Irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. | |
| | 33. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days or an agreed period, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. | |
| | Conditional grants | |
| | Unspent conditional grants were not surrendered to the National Revenue Fund as required by section 21 of the DORA. | |
| | Procurement and contract management | |
| (, | 35. Contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, as required by supply chain management regulation 13(c). | |
| | 36. Goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations as required by supply chain management regulation 17(a) & (c). | |
| | 37. Evaluation of awards above R30 000 in terms of requirements of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011(PPR) regulation 4(3) and 5 was not always done. | |
| | 38. Awards were made to providers who are persons in service of other state institutions or whose directors/ principal shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. | |
| | 39. Awards were made to providers whose directors/ principal shareholders are close family member of the persons in the service of the municipality, in contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. | |
| | 76 | |
| | all | 30/01/204 |
| | , | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

- 40. Management did not regularly analyse the cost effectiveness of creating a permanent capacity or training existing own staff versus using a consultancy, while ensuring continuity and service delivery as required by Practice Note 3 of 2003 paragraph 1.5.
- 41. Construction contracts were awarded to contractors does not have suitable grading for the construction contracts awarded to them, in accordance with Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) regulation 21.
- 42. Construction projects were not always advertised on the CIDB website, as required by CIDB regulation 24.
- 43. Competitive bidding was advertised less than 30 days in contravention with supply chain management regulation section 22.
- 44. Bid specifications were not always done for each instance of procurement of goods or services by the municipality as required supply chain management regulation 27.

Consequence management

- 45. Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to recover from the person liable, in accordance with the requirements of section 32(2) of the MFMA.
- 46. The condoning of irregular expenditure was not approved by the appropriate authority, in accordance with the requirements of sections 1 and 170 of the MFMA.
- 47. Council certified the unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure as irrecoverable without conducting an investigation by council committee to determine the recoverability of the expenditure, as required by section 32(2) of the MFMA.

Waste management

- 48. The municipality operated its waste disposal sites(s) and wastewater treatment facilities without a license or permit in contravention of section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEMWA), section 24(2)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), section 20(1) of the Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989) (ECA) and section 22(1)(b) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).
- 49. The municipality's operational activities at its waste disposal sites(s) and wastewater treatment facilities contravened or failed to comply with the requirements of a waste management permit or license and the regulatory provisions in terms of section 67(1)(f)&(h) of the NEMWA and section 29(4) of the ECA in instances where such were issued.
- 50. The municipality's waste management and disposal activitles contravened or failed to comply with the requirements of section 28(1) of the NEMA, section 19 of the NWA and sections 16(1)(c)&(d) and 26(1)(b) of the NEMWA.

Internal control

51. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with laws and regulations. The matters reported below under the fundamentals of internal control are limited to the significant deficiencies that resulted in the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with laws and regulations included in this report.

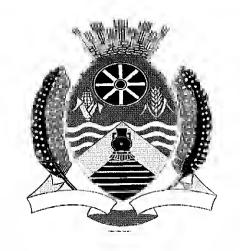
77



Sala 30/01/2014

| 410-6/16 | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|

| Leadership 52. The leadership did not sufficiently exercise counsight over financial and performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with hims and regulations and performance adultions and substances and performance adulties and action plans to address prior year such financial and performance adulties and action plans to address prior year such financial and performance adulties and action plans to address prior year such financial and performance amangement and procedures as required. Financial and performance management 53. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support implement the protestion of financial attainments were not able to ensure that the financials were feer form material misstatements. Management falliated to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with supplicable laws and regulations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk sussessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the piotry years, are being conflucted by the Hanks. The investigations are still orgoling at the tepoting distributed by the Hanks. The investigations are still orgoling at the tepoting distributed by build public coefficience. | 52. The leadesthip did not sufficiently exercise oversight over financial and performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with lives and regulately guide financial and performance activities and action plants to address prior year audit findings. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately communicated, to ensure that all efficies understand the operations of the municipality and can implement the procedures are required. Financial and performance management 53. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that all efficies understand to any available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were too from material misstatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls are view and regulations. Governance 54. The tribs distribed during the risk seasesment processe rating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with applicable laves and regulations were not adequately activessed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not acqualately produce overlight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, their and mailcloss damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. | 52. The leadership did not sufficiently exercise oversight over financial and performance approxing monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls whilst policies and procedures did not adequately guide financial and portramance activities and action plans to address prory year audit findings. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately communicated, to ensure that all officials understand the operations of the municipality and can implement the procedures as required. Financial and performance management 53. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting. Managements internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were few from material mistatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to roview and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable teams and regulations. Governance 54. The disk identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed membrales and accessible provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal proporty in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date, | | |
|---|--|--|------|---|
| performance reporting, monitoring of compiliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls whilst policies and procedures did not adequately guide financial and performance activities and action plans to address prior year sucht findings. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately communicipality and can implement the procedures are required. Financial and performance management 53. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of inancial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were free from material misstatements. Management falled to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor proformance management and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management sturtegy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control or inversions, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, their and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still origining at the reporting date, | performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls white poticies and procedures do that deceasedly guide financial and performance netwites and action plans to address prior year auch findings. Furthermore, policies of the municipality and can implement the procedures as required. Financial and performance management 33. The accounting differed did not implement proper record keeping in a timely name to ensure that documentation is accessable and available to support financial reporting, ilenangement's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were been from material insistatements. Management inside to design and implement former controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable lears and englations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with picture of the process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with picture of the process of the p | performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls white policies and procedures do that deceasely guide financial and performance excivities and action plans to address prior year study findings. Furthermore product of criticals understand the operations of the municipality and can implement the procedures as required. Financial and performance management 33. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessable and available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were from the controls to raview and monitor performance management and compliance with supplicable laws and engulations were not adequately addressed in the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with surely and regulations. Governance 54. The risks libertified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with prategory and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management affice the internal control revolutions, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, thet and mallacous damages to municipally property in the pilot years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are salt organizer, as the reporting date. Rustenburg | | · |
| 53. The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were feer form material misstatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | 53. The accounting officer did not implament proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessful and sometime to support preparation and presentation of annabilistation that the financials were free from material misstatements. Management failed to design and implament formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Governance 54. The ricks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management, strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, inducting financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date, Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | 53. The accounting officer did not implament proper record keeping in a limely manner to ensure that decounteration is accessful end available for support manner to ensure that decident the support of the properties of the prope | | performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls whilst policies and procedures did not adequately guide financial and performance activities and action plans to address prior year audit findings. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately communicated, to ensure that all officials understand the operations of the |
| manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were free from material misstatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and mailcolus damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date, Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reportins, Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were fee for material mistatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable leave and regulations. Governance 54. The risk identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately activessed in the risk management extractly adopted by the municipality. The audit committee off not adequately provides oreging to very the effectiveness of law familiar and the compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and mailclous damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reportins, Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were feer form material mistatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable iaws and regulations. Governance 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit comitted edit not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and mailclous damages to municipal proporty in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still origing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | | Financial and performance management |
| 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 Auditing to build public confidence | 54. The risks identified during the risk assessment process relating to financial and performance reporting and compliance with taws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with taws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and maliclous damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 Auditing to build public confidence | | manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting. Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were free from material misstatements. Management failed to design and implement formal controls to review and monitor performance |
| performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 Auditing to build public confidence | performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. OTHER REPORTS Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 Auditing to build public confidence | | Governance |
| Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and mallclous damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 ADDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | Investigations 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | (* ; | performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations were not adequately addressed in the risk management strategy adopted by the municipality. The audit committee did not adequately provide oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and |
| 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date, Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | 55. Investigations to probe the procurement of goods and services, theft and malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | | OTHER REPORTS |
| malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date, Rustenburg 30 November 2013 | malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | malicious damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The Investigations are still ongoing at the reporting date. Rustenburg 30 November 2013 AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | | Investigations |
| 30 November 2013 AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA | 30 November 2013 AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | 30 November 2013 AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | | mallclous damages to municipal property in the prior years, are being conducted by the Hawks. The investigations are still ongoing at the reporting |
| AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA | AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence | | Rustenburg |
| SOUTH AFRICA | Auditing to build public confidence | Auditing to build public confidence | | 30 November 2013 |
| SOUTH AFRICA | Auditing to build public confidence | Auditing to build public confidence | | |
| Auditing to build public confidence . | | | | |
| | | 30/01/2014 | | Auditing to build public confidence |
| | | 30/01/2014 | | |
| | | 30/01/2014 | | |
| 30/01/2014 | | | | |
| 30/01/2014 | | | | |
| 30/01/2014 | | | | |



RATLOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Jack 30/01/2014

Annual Financial Statements

for

Ratiou Local Municipality

for the year ended30 June 2013

| Province: | North West |
|-----------|--|
| | ······································ |

| Emiliary, Con | tact Information: | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Name of Municipal Manager: | Glen Lekomanyane | <u>]</u> |
| 14. 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1. | | -1 · |
| Name of Chief Financial Officer: | Patience Leburu | |
| Contact telephone number: | 018 330 7000 | <u> </u> |
| Contact e-mail address: | patience@ratlou.gov.za | |
| | | |
| Name of contact at provincial treasury: Chie Director | of Linda Ramatihape | |
| Contact telephone number: | 018 388 2575 | |
| Contact e-mall address: | Lramatihape@nwpg.gov.za | |
| | | |
| Name of relevant Auditor: | Auditor General (Nompakamo Matanzima) | |
| Contact telephone number: | 014 597 9715 / 0836080971 | |
| Contact e-mail address: | NompakamoM@agsa.co.za | |
| | | |
| Name of contact at National Treasury: | SadeshRamjathan | |
| Contact telephone number: | 012 315 5009 | |
| Contact e-mail address: | sadesh, ramjathan@treasury.gov.za | 1. 914 . |

30/01/2014



for the year ended 30 June 2013

General information

Members of the Council

V.P Mance Mayor
M.R. Mongala Speaker

P.P. Mokgosi Member of the Executive Committee
J. Mongale/ A Matebele Member of the Executive Committee
M. Kumalo Member of the Executive Committee
K.V Shomolekae Member of the Executive Committee
M Bank Member of the Executive Committee

Member (MPAC Chairperson) G Boikanyo J.Lebelela Member Member M.Sedia Member L Boikanyo D.Ditau Member M.I Lentswe Member M Kobela Member G Ncoane Member K.M. Leepile Member J Gaobotse Member O Seabelo Member L Bees Member D Rankokwadi Member S Lekukane (Deceased) Member D Molaolwa Member M Dala Member F Galetlhobogwe Member F Moshweu Member

Municipal Manager G Lekomanyane

L Sekwati

K.Gaosirwe

Chief Financial Officer
Mrs Patience Leburu

Grading of Local Authority

Grade 1 (NW 381)

Auditors

Auditor-General

Sala 30/01/2014

81

Member

Member



Bankers

First National Bank: Stella Branch

Registered Office:

Municipal Offices

Physical address:

DeLareyville Road

Next to Setlagole Library

Setlagole

Postal address:

Private Bag X209

Madibogo

2772

P O Box 494

Stella 8650

Telephone number:

018 330 7000

Fax number:

018 330 7047

E-mall address:

patience@ratlou.gov.za

Fall 3001/3014

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Approval of annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 6 to 62, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in no te 19 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Accounting Officer

31-Aug-2013

Zala 20/01/2014



for the year ended 30 June

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

1. INTRODUCTION

These annual financial statements for 2012/13 have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

2. BUDGET

Council approved a capital budget of R28 894 000 and operational budget of R68 887 000 for the 2012/2013 financial year. A further amount of R22 100 000 was approved in an adjustments budget

3. OPERATING RESULTS

Revenue for the current year has increased from R83 218 384 in the previous year, to R98 174 878 in the current years representing a 15% increase.

4. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitment decreased from R13 518 934 to R12 115 551 which represents a decrease of 10.38%.

5. INVESTMENTS

On 30 June 2013 investments amounted to R 82 910 . The amount decreased with R 3 732 273 from the prior year, representing a 97.83% decrease.

6. CA5H

At 30 June 2013, cash amounted to R 17 549 179. The amount decreased with R 12 833 423 from the prior year, representing a 42.24% decrease.

7.PROVISIONS

Pr00ovisions of R 1 203 901.87 were made for in the 2012/13 financial year.

8. APPRECIATION

My appreciation goes to the Mayor, the Speaker, the Chief Whip, Councillors, the Municipal Manager, Executive Managers, Managers and the staff for their support and cooperation received during the

I wish to convey a special work of appreciation to all the staff members who assisted me during the compilation of the financial statements for their dedication and hard work, as well as to all the Talal 30/01/2014 employees of Ratiou Local Municipality.

Chief Financial Officer

31-Aug-13

for the year ended 30 June

| Index | Page |
|---|----------------|
| Statement of Financial Position | 8 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 9 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 10 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 11 |
| Accounting Policies | 12-24 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 25-54 |
| Appendix A: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment | 5 6- 59 |
| Appendix B: Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment | 60 |
| Appendix C: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance | 61 |
| Appendix D: Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure) | 62 |

Zalg

38/01/2014



Ratlou Local Municipality STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

as at 30 June 2013

| | as at 30 June | 2013 | |
|---|---------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | Note | 2013 | 2012 |
| | | R | R |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1 | 17,069,527 | 24,830,660 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange | | | |
| transactions | 2 | 123,191 | 126,325 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange | | | |
| transactions | 3 | 173,940 | 166,879 |
| VAT receivable | 9 | 16,415 ,5 74 | 10,323,850 |
| Inventories | 5 | 1,010,738 | 396,286 |
| Prepayments | 6 | - | 1,556,321 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4 | 149,340,387 | 128,097,541 |
| Investment Property | 7 | 17,350,000 | 16,680,000 |
| Total assets | _ | 201,483,356 | 182,177,862 |
| | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current llabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange | | 40 507 764 | 5,589,286 |
| transactions | 8 | 10,537,761 | 3,363,260 |
| Current portion of unspent conditional grants | 10 | 10,257,876 | 9,255,797 |
| and receipts | 10 11 | | 10,609 |
| Current Provisions | 11 | 4,928 | 10,009 |
| Non assument to billting | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | 12 | 1,198,974 | 979,928 |
| Non-current provisions | 12 | 1,130,374 | 3/3/220 |
| | | | |
| Total liabilities | | 21,999,540 | 15,838,620 |
| | | | |
| Net assets | _ | 179,483,817 | 166,342,242 |
| | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 27 | 470 AG3 047 | 166,342,242 |
| Accumulated surplus / (deficit) | 27 | 179,483,817 | 100,342,242 |
| Total net assets | | | |
| | - | 179,483,817 | 166,342,242 |
| | # | Zoka ? | 20/01/2014 |
| | | • | |





Ratiou Local Municipality STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ending 30 June 2013

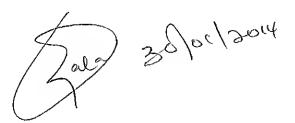
| | Note | 2013 R | 2012 R |
|--|------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Property Rates | 15 | 3,107,484 | 2,035,765 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 13 | 786,972 | 718,928 |
| Interest earned | 14 | 4,337,736 | 1,989,064 |
| Government grants and subsidies | 17 | 89,104,298 | 78,323,805 |
| Other income | 16 | 838,387 | 150,821 |
| Total revenue | | 98 ,174, 878 | 83,218,385 |
| Expenses | | | · |
| Employee related costs | 18 | 30,321,621 | 23,410,931 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19 | 8,414,401 | 7,540,625 |
| Bad debts | | 5,5 21,237 | 1 ,95 3,627 |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense | 20 | 6 ,5 11,907 | 5,817,737 |
| Finance Costs | | 21,789 | 15,17 8 |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 1,292,882 | 1,357,98 4 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | | - | 1,200,000 |
| Contracted services | 21 | 6,876 ,5 12 | 4,960,239 |
| General Expenses | 22 | 26,19 5 ,781 | 31,480,273 |
| Total expenses | | 85,156,129 | 77,736,594 |
| Gain / (loss) on sale of assets | 23 | (472,976) | (779,277) |
| Profit / (loss) on fair value adjustment | 24 | 670,018 | 2,412,636 |
| Inventories- (Write-down)/ reversal of | _ | (74.24.6) | |
| write down to net realisable value | 5 | (74,216) | 7.415.450 |
| Surplus / (deficit) for the period | | 13,141,575 | 7,115,150 |

7,115,150

Ratiou Local Municipality STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

as at 3**0** June 20**1**3

| | | | Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | Total: Net Assets |
|------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | \$ | Note | R | R |
| Balance at 30 June | 2011 | | 158,761,349 | 158,761,349 |
| Surplus / (deficit) for the period | | | 7,1 1 5,15 0 | 7 ,1 15 , 150 |
| Correction of Prior Year Error | | 28 | 465,745 | 465 ,7 45 |
| 8alance at 30 June | 2012 | | 166,342,244 | 166,342,244 |
| Surplus / (deficit) for the period | | | 13 ,141,57 5 | 13 ,141,57 5 |
| 8alance at 30 June | 2013 | 28 | 179,483,819 | 179,483,819 |



Ratiou Local Municipality CA5H FLOW STATEMENT as at 30 June 2013

| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATION Receipts | NG ACTIVITIES | Note | 2013 R96,569,420 | 2012 R84,463,264 |
|--|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Sales of goods and | d services | | 490,904 | 1,049,619 |
| Grants | | | 93,427,545 | 81,273,759 |
| Interest received | | | 1,812,583 | 1,989,064 |
| Other receipts | | | 838,387 | 150,821 |
| Payments | | | 76,035,350 | 72,667,626 |
| Employee costs | | | 37,866,002 | 30,234,446 |
| 5uppilers | | | 38,147,559 | 41,218,002 |
| Interest paid | | | 21,789 | 15,178 |
| Other payments | | | _ | 1,200,000 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | g | 2 5 | 20,534,069 | 11,795,638 |
| CA5H FLOW5 FROM INVESTIN | IG ACTIVITIE5 | | | |
| Purchase of fixed assets | | | (28,295,204) | (20,869,809) |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed as | sets | | - | 734,240 |
| Net cash flows from investing | | | (28,295,204) | (20,135,569) |
| | | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in n | et cash and cash equivalents | | (7,761,135) | (8,339,931) |
| Net cash and cash equivalent | s at beginning of period | | 24,830,661 | 33,170,593 |
| Net cash and cash e quivalent | s at end of period | 26 | 17,069,527 | 24,830,662 |

Lala

Ratiou Local Municipality ACCOUNTING POLICIES

for the year ending 30 June

1 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1.1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board and Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant policy.

1.2 PRESENTATION CURRENTY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.3 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on the assumption that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.4 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in an annexure to these financial statements and forms part of the audited annual financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

30/01/2014



1.S STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

| adopted by the municipality: | | |
|--|--|---|
| GRAP Standard | Effective date as determined by Minister of Finance | Possible Impact on the financial statements an initial application |
| GRAP 18 - S egment Reporting | Unknown | Disclosure and presentation of specific and detailed information about the major activities (service and geographical) undertaken by the municipality, along with the resources allocated to these activities |
| GRAP 20 - Related Party Disclosures | Unknown | Full disclosure of nature and effect all related party transactions of management, their close members of family, |
| GRAP 23 - Revenue from non- exchange transactions | 1-Apr-12 | Full disclosure of nature and effect of revenue from non-exchange transactions |
| GRAP 25 - Employee Benefits | Unknown | Full disclosure on employee short term benefits (und iscounted), post retirement benefits (discounted) including actuarial assumptions |
| GRAP 26 - Impairment of cash generating assets | 1-Apr-12 | Full disclosure of nature and effect of impairment on cash generating assets |
| GRAP 27 - Agriculture | Replaces GRAP 101 | Full disclosure of nature and effect of agricultural assets |
| GRAP 31 - Intangible Assets | Replaces G RAP 102 | Full disclosure of nature and effect of Intangible Assets |
| GRAP 32- Service Concession: Grantor | Issued but not effective | Full disclosure of nature and effect on Revenue and Liabilities |
| GRAP 10S - Transfer of functions between entities under common control | Unknown | Disclosure and presentation of each transaction that relates to a transfer of functions between two entities within the same sphere of government. |

| | | Disclosure and presentation of each |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| GRAP 106 - Transfer of | | transaction that relates to a transfer of |
| functions between entities not | | functions between two entities not |
| under common control | Unknown | within the same sphere of government. |
| GRAP 107 - Mergers | Unknown | Full disclosure of the nature and effect of the two entities that are now combined through a merger. |
| | | Full disclosure of the nature and effect on |
| GRAP 108 - Statutory Receivable | Unknown | statutory receivable |

91 John 3014

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an Item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

2.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and Impairment losses. Land Is not depreciated as it Is deemed to have an Indefinite useful life.

Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

2.3 DEPRECIATION AND

IMPAIRMENT

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Jala 30/01/2014

| Infrastructure | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Roads and Lights | 10-40 |
| Water Pipelines | 25-50 |
| Water Pumps, Purification and | |
| Reservoirs | 30-55 |
| Sewerage | 25-30 |
| Landfill Site Perimeter | |
| Protection and structures | 10-55 |
| | |
| Community | |
| Buildings | 30 |
| Recreational Facilities | 30 |
| Cemeteries | 30 |
| Halls | 30 |
| Libraries | 30 |
| Civic Buildings | 30 |
| Other assets | 15-30 |
| Other | |
| Buildings | 30 |
| Office equipment | 7 |
| Furniture and fittings | 7 |
| Emergency equipment | 5 |
| | |
| Computer equipment | 5 |
| Motor Vehicles | 5-10 |
| Other assets | 4-10 |
| | |

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognized as a change in accounting estimate in the Standard of Financial Performance.

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance

2.4 DERECOGNITION

Items of Property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

3.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licences, and development costs. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. Jala 30/01/2014



internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitlised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.
- > Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.
- > Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.
- > Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

3.2 SUBEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

3.3 AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Computer software

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an Indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.4 DERECOGNITION

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Sal 30/01/2014

4 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

4.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

4.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - FAIR VALUE MODEL

Investment property is measured using the fair value model. Under the fair value model, investment property is carried at its fair value at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of the property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises. Fair value determinations are carried out at regular intervals.

5 NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

5.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

5.2 5UB5EQUENT MEASUREMENT

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Sala 36/01/2014



6 INVENTORIES

6.2 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

6.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

7 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

7.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value.

7.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

Zala 30/01/2014

7.2.1 INVESTMENTS

Investments, which include listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as either held-to-maturity where the criteria for that categorisation are met, or as loans and receivables, and are measured at amortised cost. Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified. Impairments are calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows flowing from the instrument. On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2.2 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables are categorised as financial assets: loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest, less repayments and impairments. An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is Impaired. Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current.

An Impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2.3 TRADE PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

7.2.4 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

Sala 30/01/2014

8 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

9 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office 8earers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes un authorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

10 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

11 PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be re quired to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

The municipality does not recognise a contingent ilability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

Jala 30/01/2014

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - the business or part of a business concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
 - (b) The municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

12 LEASES

12.1 MUNICIPALITY AS LESSEE

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to Initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are accrued on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

12.2 MUNICIPALITY AS LESSOR

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

(ala) 30/01/2014

13 REVENUE

13.1 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Interest revenue is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods is passed to the consumer.

13.2 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related con ditions, a deferred income (liability) is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

13.3 GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND DONATIONS

14 BORROWING COSTS

1S RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Defined Contribution Plan

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors Contributions to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees and councillors have rendered the employment service or served office entailing them to the contributions

16 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Jala 30/01/2014



Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also:

- tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An Impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an Impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

17 HERITAGE ASSETS

17.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

101

Jala 30/01/2014

A heritage asset recognised is initially measured at its cost. The cost of a purchased heritage asset comprises of its purchase price, including any costs directly attributable to bringing the herita ge asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Where a heritage asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

17.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets shall be carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses

17.3 DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT

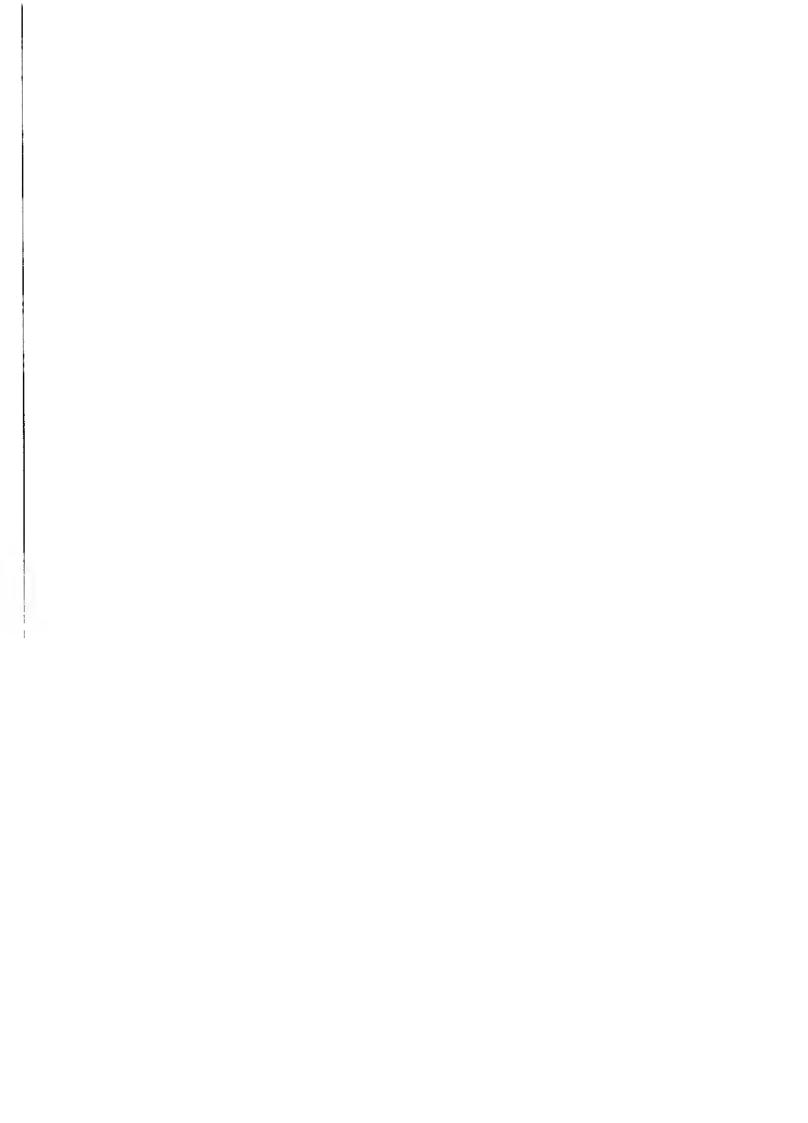
Heritage assets are not depreciated.

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an Indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of the heritage asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance

17.4 DERECOGNITION

Heritage assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of the heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Jala 30/01/2014

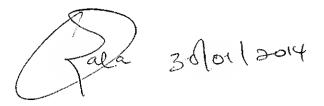


| 1. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | Note | 2013 R | 2012 R |
|--|------|--|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents consist of the following: Cash on hand Cash at bank Credit Card Petrol Card | | 5,224 17,130,904 0 (66,602) 17,069,527 | 2,708 24,893,328 - (65,376) 24,830,660 |
| Cash at bank | | | |
| The Municipality has the following bank accounts: - | | | |
| Current Account (Primary Bank Account) First National Bank : Account Number 62023653042 | | | |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | | 21,078,123 | 23,303,546 |
| Cash book balance at end of year | | 17,047,994 | 21,078,123 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | | 30,382,602 | 28,898,029 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year | | 17,549,179 | 30,382,602 |
| Call Deposit - Money Market Account First National Bank: Account Number 62032709993 @ 3.91% interest | | | |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | | 2,468,814 | 4,026,820 |
| Cash book balance at end of year | | 1,761 | 2,468,814 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | | 2,468,814 | 4,026,820 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year | | 1,738 | 2,468,791 |
| Call Deposit - Sports, Arts and Culture Grant First National Bank: Account Number 62159137978 @ 3.41% interest | | | |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | | 93,807 | 90,667 |

103

3001/2014

| Cash book balance at end of year | | - 93,807 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | | |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | | |
| Bank statement balance at end of year | | - 93,807 |
| Call Deposit - Infrastructure Grant First National Bank : Account Number 62159138299 @ 3.91% interest | | |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | 1,252,584 | 5,817,744 |
| Cash book balance at end of year | 81,149 | 1,252,584 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 81,149 | 5,817,744 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year | 81,149 | 81,149 |

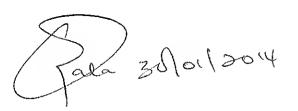


Credit Card

| First National Bank : 8812710003277006 | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | | | 322 |
| Cash book balance at end of year | | 0 | - |
| | | | |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | | - | 322 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year | | | |
| Petrol Card | | | |
| Wesbank: 80936 | | | |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | | (65,376) | |
| Cash book balance at end of year | | (66,602) | (65,376) |
| | | | |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | | (65,376) | 4 |
| 8ank statement balance at end of year | | (66,602) | (65,376) |
| Cash on hand | | 5,224 | 2,708 |
| Total cash and cash e guivalents | | 17,069,527 | 24,830,660 |
| Total sasii ana sasii o gartasiino | | | |
| 2 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | Gross Balances | Impairment of Receivable | Net Balance |
| Trade_receivables as at 30 June 2013 | | | |
| Rates | 6,557,165 | (6,517,527) | 39,638 |
| Rental | 1,504,438 | (1,420,886) | 83,553 |
| Total | 8,061,604 | (7,938,413) | 123,191 |
| al | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3001 | 2014 |



| at 30 June 2012 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|
| Rates | 3,173,877 | (3,160,391) | 13,486 |
| Rental | 1,292,736 | (1,179,897) | 112,839 |
| Total | 4,466,613 | (4,340,288) | 126,325 |
| as at 30 June 2013 Rates: Ageing | | | |
| Current (0 – 30 days) | 196,440 | (195,801) | 639 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 194,612 | (194,293) | 319 |
| 61 - 9 0 Days | 198,570 | (197,648) | 922 |
| 91 - 120 Days | 194,612 | (194,293) | 319 |
| 121 - 365 Days | 2,784,085 | (2,755,558) | 28,527 |
| + 365 Days | 2,988,903 | (2,979,934) | 8,969 |
| Total | 6,55 7,22 2 | (6,517,527) | 39,638 |



106



| | Current (0 – 30 days) | 154,048 | (120,293) | 33,755 |
|---|--|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | 31 - 60 Days | 112,283 | (108,543) | 3,740 |
| | 61 - 90 Days | 108,282 | (104,846) | 3,435 |
| | 91 - 120 Days | 104,546 | (104,369) | 177 |
| | 121 - 365 Days | 126,354 | (107,972) | 18,382 |
| | + 365 Days | 898,920 | (874,863) | 24,057 |
| | Total Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification | 1,504,432 | (1,420,886) | 83,553 |
| | 31 - 60 Days | | 306,894 | 51,195 |
| | 61 - 90 Days | | 306,852 | 28,597 |
| | 91 - 120 Days | | 299,158 | 27,504 |
| | 121 - 365 Days | | 2, 91 0,4 39 | 2,006,024 |
| | + 365 Days | | 3,887,823 | 2,261,260 |
| | Sub-total | | 8,061,604 | 4,466,495 |
| | Less: Impairment of Receivable | | (7,938,413) | (4,340,288) |
| | Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of the Impairment of Receivable | | 123,191 | 126,207 |
| | Balance at beginning of the year | | (4,340,288) | (2,386,661) |
| | Contributions to provision | | (5,521,237) | (1,953,627) |
| | Doubtful debts written off against provision | | 1,923,112 | - |
| | Reversal of provision | | | |
| | Balance at end of year | | (7,938,413) | (4,340,288) |
| 3 | OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | | | |
| | Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure | 30.1 | - | - |
| | Irregular Expenditure | 30.2 | - | - |
| | Other debtors | | 173,940 | 166,879 |
| | Total Office Deleters | | 173,940 | 166, 879 |
| | Total Other Debtors | | 113,340 | 100,073 |

107 al

30/01/2014

Ratiou Local Municipality

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

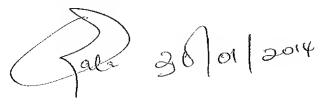
for the year ended 30 June 2013

4 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| 4.1 | Reconciliation of Carrying | Land | Bulldings | Infrastructure | Community | Heritage | Intangible assets | Other Assets | Total |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Value | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| | as at 1 July 2012 | 799,536 | 15,851,585 | 22,514,518 | 80,482,544 | - | 374,780 | 8,074,578 | 128,097,543 |
| | Cost/Revaluation | 831,614 | 18,955,683 | 23,255,959 | 91,628,943 | - | 574,909 | 11,388,626 | 146,635,735 |
| | Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | (32,078) | (3,104,098) | (741,441) | (11,146,400) | | (200,129) | (3,314,049) | (18,538,192) |
| | Acquisitions | 184,140 | 1,773,695 | 683,429 | 1,557,341 | - | 848,843 | 4,043,219 | 9,090,667 |
| | Capital under construction | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | (capitilsed) Capital un der Constructi o n | - | 143,000 | 8,461,217 | 10,503,823 | - | - | - | 19,107,840 |
| | Other Movements* | 29,224 | - | - | - | ~ | - | - | 29,224 |
| | Depreciation | (40,629) | (680,480) | (395,155) | (2,925,956) | | (91,467) | (2,398,221) | (6,511,907) |
| | Carrying velue of disposels | - | - | • | - | - | | (472,977) | (472,977) |
| | Cost/Revaluation | - | | - | - | - | - | (945,767) | (945,767) |
| | Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | - | - | - | - | | - | 472,789 | 472,789 |
| | impairment loss/Reversal of | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | impairment loss Transfers | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - |
| | as at 30 June 2013 | 972,271 | 17,107,800 | 31,264,009 | 89,617,552 | - | 1,132,156 | 9,246,599 | 149,340,388 |
| | Cost/Revaluation | 1,044,978 | 20,872,378 | 32,400,805 | 103,689,908 | - | 1,423,752 | 14,486,079 | 173,917,699 |
| | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | (0.504.550) | (4.400 E00) | (44 570 055) | | (291,596) | (5,239,480) | (24,577,311) |
| | iosses | (72,707) | (3,764,578) | (1,136,596) | (14,072,355) | | (281,080) | (3,238,400) | (24,017,011) |

Refer to Appendix A for more detail on property, plant and equipment

In terms of GRAP 17 management assessed the residual value and useful life of all property, plant and equipment. For the period under review the residual values of all property, plant and equipment (except for motor vehicles) were assessed at zero, as the economic life of these assets are greater than the useful life.





Ratiou Local Municipality

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2012

| Reconciliatio n of Carrying | Land | Buildings | Infrastructure | Community | Heritage | Intangible assets | Other Assets | Total |
|---|----------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Value | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| as at 1 July 2011 | 801,951 | 16,283,039 | 16,233,214 | 73,967,986 | - | 431,792 | 7,478,704 | 115,196,68 |
| Cost/Revalua | 801,951 | 18,756,158 | 16,598,183 | 82,475,249 | - | 488,6 8 9 | 9,741,614 | 128,861,84 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | J | (2,473,119) | (364,969) | (8,507,264) | - | (56,897) | (2,262,910) | (13,665,159 |
| losses | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | - | 199,525 | 559,786 | 10,640,027 | - | 86,220 | 4,105,231 | 1 5,5 90,78 9 |
| Capital under Construction | - | - | | (4,933,927) | • | - | - | (4,933,927 |
| (Capitalised) Capital under Construction | - | - | 6,097,990 | 3,447,594 | • | - | - | 9,545,584 |
| Other Movements* | 29,663 | • | - | - | - | - | - | 29,663 |
| Depreciation | (32,078) | (630,979) | (376,472) | (2,639,136) | - | (143,232) | (1,995,840) | (5,817,73 |
| Carrying value of | | | | | | • | (1,513,517) | (1,513,51 |
| disposals Cost/Revalua | - | - | - | - | | | (2,458,218) | (2,458,21 |
| tion Accumulated depreciation and impairment | - | | - | • | | - | 94 4,70 2 | 944,702 |
| losses | - | - | + | • | - | • | - | • |
| Impairment Ioss/Reversal of | | | | , | | | | |
| impairment loss Transfers | _ | _ | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| *Other movements | - | - | - | - | - | | • | - |
| as at 30 June 2012 | 799,536 | 15,851,585 | 22,514,518 | 80,482,544 | - | 374,780 | 8,074,578 | 128,097,5 |
| Cost/Revalua | 831,614 | 18,955,683 | 23,255,959 | 91,628,943 | - | 574,909 | 11,388,626 | 146,635,7 |
| tion Accumulated depreciation and Impairment losses | (32,078) | (3,104,098) | (741,441) | (11,146,400) | | (200,129) | (3,314,049) | (18,538,19 |

Jala 30/01/20



| | | R |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | R | N. |
| INVENTORY | | |
| Opening balance of inventories: | 39 6, 2 86 | 302,674 |
| Consumable stores - at cost | 380,505 | 279,038 |
| Maintenance materials - at cost | 15,781 | 23,636 |
| Additions: | 1,454,326 | 476,112 |
| Consumable stores | 934,327 | 451,333 |
| Maintenance materials | 520,000 | 24,779 |
| Issued (expensed): | -765,658 | -479,245 |
| Consumable stores | -628,553 | -349,866 |
| Maintenance materials | -137,106 | -32,634 |
| WRITE-DOWN5 / REVERSAL OF WRITE- DOWN5 TO NRV | -74,216 | |
| Consumable stores | -74,216 | • |
| Maintenance materials | - | • |
| Closing balance of inventories: | 1,010,738 | 396,286 |
| Consumable stores | 612,063 | 380,505 |
| Maintenance materials | 398,675 | 15 ,781 |
| The First-In-First-out (FIFO) costing method is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. | | |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are | | |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS | | 1.556.321 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value | | 1,556,321 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity of the prepaid expenses relates to the Insurance, SALGA membership fees | | 1,556,321 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity af the prepaid expenses relates ta the Insurance, SALGA membership fees and inventary far 2012/13 paid in advance INVESTMENT PROPERTY CARRIED AT FAIR | | 1,556,321 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity of the prepaid expenses relates to the Insurance, SALGA membership fees and inventory far 2012/13 paid in advance INVESTMENT PROPERTY CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE | 16,680,000 | 1,556,321 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity of the prepaid expenses relates to the Insurance, SALGA membership fees and inventary far 2012/13 paid in advance INVESTMENT PROPERTY CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE Setiagole Business Complex Balance at the beginning of the year | 16,680,000 | 13,600,000 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity of the prepaid expenses relates to the Insurance, SALGA membership fees and inventary far 2012/13 paid in advance INVESTMENT PROPERTY CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE Setlagole Business Complex Balance at the beginning of the year Acquisitions | | 13,600,000 667,364 |
| is applied on inventories. The same method is used as the inventories have a similar nature and use to the entity. Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value PREPAYMENTS Prepaid Expense The majarity of the prepaid expenses relates to the Insurance, SALGA membership fees and inventary far 2012/13 paid in advance INVESTMENT PROPERTY CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE Setiagole Business Complex Balance at the beginning of the year | 16,680,000 | 13,600,000 |

Ratiou Local Municipality NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 7.1 | The Investment property has not been |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| | pledged as security |

7.2 Rental income from investment property 774,305 619,551
Direct operating expenses from rental 801,541 435,915
generating property

7.3 Details of valuation

The effective date of the revaluations was August 2012. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, George Chelechele of Bokono Bophirima Property Values. Bokono Bophirima Property Values are not connected to the entity and have recent experience in location and category of the properties being valued. The valuation method was based on means of comparable sales.

These assumptions are based on current market conditions.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

| | 10,537,761 | 5,589,286 |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|
| Retentions | 3,343,857 | 1,876,739 |
| Bonus Accrual | 846,118 | 596,242 |
| Staff Leave Accrual | 2,229,198 | 1,700,043 |
| Other creditors | 1,825,824 | 169,073 |
| Trade creditors | 2,292,764 | 1,247,189 |

The fair value of trade end other peyables approximates their cerrying emounts.

| The movement in current provisions are reconciled as | Staff Leave Accrual | Bonus Accrual |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| follows: as at 1 July 2012 | 1,674,431 | 596,242 |
| Contributions to provision | 909,855 | 1,575,734 |
| Expenditure incurred | -380,700 | -1,325,857 |
| as at 30 June 2013 | 2,229,198 | 846,118 |
| as at 1 July 2011 | 1,188,121 | 307,896 |
| Contributions to provision | 1,114,085 | 288,346 |
| Expenditure incurred | -627,775 | - |
| as at 30 June 2012 | 1,674,431 | 596,242 |



30/01/2014

| | • | |
|-------|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 4.1.4 | | |
| 111 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

|) | VAT RECEIVABLE | | | |
|-----|---|----|------------|------------|
| | VAT receivable | _ | 16,415,574 | 10,323,850 |
| | Total VAT receivables | _ | 16,415,574 | 10,323,850 |
| | VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is pald over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. | | | · |
| 0 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS | | | |
| 0.1 | Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government | | | |
| | Financial Management Grant | | (0) | 152,834 |
| | Other Grant | | | - |
| | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | 7,545,120 | 6,390,206 |
| | Sports, Arts and Culture - Library | | - | - |
| | Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | a l | _ |
| | LG Seta Grant | | - | - 1 |
| | Expanded Public Works Programme | | | - |
| | Grant NgakaModiriMolema District Municipality Grant - Free Basic Water | | 2,712,757 | 2,712,757 |
| | NgakaModiriMolema District Municipality - Municipal Health Service | | - | • |
| | Grant National Heritage Grant | | - | - |
| | Total Unspent Conditional Grants | _ | 10,257,876 | 9,255,797 |
| | and Receipts | - | | |
| | Current portion of unspent conditional grants and receipts See Note 17 for reconciliation of grants and receipts. These amounts are invested in ringfenced investment until utilised. | | 10,257,876 | 9,255,797 |
| 11 | CURRENT PROVISIONS | | | |
| | Current portion of long service awards Rehabilitiation of landfill sites | | 4,928 | 10,609 |
| | | _ | 4,928 | 10,609 |
| | Refer to note 12 for Non- Current Portions and Key Assumptions | 12 | 5 | 30 |

NON-CURRENT 12 **PROVISIONS**

| 556.575 | 527,351 |
|--------------|------------------|
| - | |
| 556,575 | 527,351 |
| | - |
| 29,224 | 29,663 |
| 527,351 | 497,687 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1,198,974 | 979,928 |
| 642,399 | 452,577 |
| 556,575 | 527, 3 51 |
| | 527,351 |

Key Assumptions

The timing for the possible outflow of resources for the rehabilitation for the landfill site could not be determined at the date of the financial statements. The discount rate used to calculate the obligation at year-end was 5.54%

The following key assumptions were made to arrive at the amount disclosed as a possible future obligation:

Environmental impact process for establishment of solid waste disposal site Supply and operation of machinery to transfer refuse Sloping and spreading of slopes and ground work, including manual hand labour

(aed 30/01/2014

An estimated amount was calculated and an average discount rate of 5.96% as per SASTATS was used to calculate the obligation at yearend.

Provision for Long Service Awards

| Opening Balance | | 463,187 | 4 26,2 6 4 |
|----------------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Contributions to provision | | 204, 389 | 3 6,923 |
| Expenditure incurred | | (20,24 9) | - |
| Closing Balance | | 647,327 | 463,187 |
| Less: Transfer to Current | 11 | <i>(4</i> ,928) | (10,609) |
| Provision | | | |
| Non-current Provision | | 642,399 | 452,57 8 |

Key Assumptions

It is difficult to estimate future investment returns and salary inflation rates. The relationship between them is more stable and therefore easier to predict, IAS19requires that financial assumptions be based on market expectations at the valuation date for the period over which the liability obligations are to be settled.

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from high-quality corporate bond yields. However, where the market in these bonds is not significant, the market yields on government bonds consistent with the estimated term of the postemployment liabilities should be used. Consequently, a discount rate of 8.5% per annum has been used. This rate does not reflect any adjustment for taxation.

This assumption is more stable relative to the growth in Consumer Price Inflation(CPI) than in absolute terms. In most industries, experience has shown, that over the long-term, salary Inflation is between 1.5% and 2.5% above CPI Inflation. We assessed the general salary increases over the last 5 years and thus a general salary inflation rate of 8.662% per annum

RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

| Rental of facilities | 786,972 | 718, 9 28 |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|
| Total rentals | 786,972 | 718,928 |

INTEREST EARNED

| Total interest | 4,337,736 | 1,989,064 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Outstanding Debtors | 2,946,513 | - |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1,391,223 | 1,989,064 |

The interest includes interest received on short-term deposits, the main bank account and outstanding debtors.

(ala) 30/01/2014 114

15

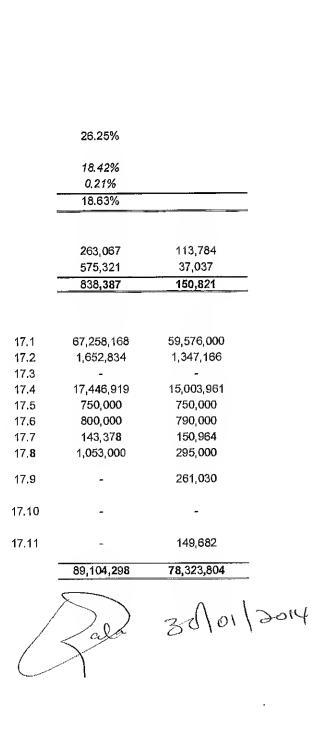
16

17

| PROPERTY RATES | | | |
|--|--------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Actual | | - 1 | 0.000.000 |
| Residential | | 3,107,484 | 2,035,765 |
| Total property rates | | 3,107,484 | 2,035,765 |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and | | - | - |
| collection charges Total | | 3,107,484 | 2,035,765 |
| iotai | | | |
| Valuations | | | |
| Residential | | 1, 86 3,473,331 | 1,863,473,3 |
| Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2009. A general rate of 0.2% (2009/10) is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. An average rebate of 26.25% are granted to residential owners and a further discount of 18.63% is also granted on the rates. Rates ere levied on an yearly basis with the finel date of payment being within 30 days. | | | |
| gays. Average of Discounts: | | | |
| Rebate Average | | 26.25% | |
| 110001071701090 | | | |
| Phesing In (25%) | | 18.42% | |
| Exemption | | 0.21% | |
| Totel Other Discounts | | 18.63% | |
| OTHER INCOME | | | |
| Tender Fees | | 263,067 | 113,784 |
| Other Income | | 575,321 | 37,037 |
| | | 838,387 | 150,821 |
| GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | | | |
| Equitable Share | 17.1 | 67,258,168 | 59,576,00 |
| Financial Management Grant | 17.2 | 1,652,834 | 1,347,166 |
| Other Grant | 17.3 | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 17.4 | 17,446,919 | 15,003,96 |
| Sports, Arts and Culture - Library Grant | 17.5 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| • | 17.6 | 800,000 | 790,000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | 17.7 | 143,37 8 | 150,964 |
| | 17. 8 | 143,378 1,053,000 | 295,000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant LG Seta Grant Expanded Public Works Programme | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant LG Seta Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Grant Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | 17. 8 | 1,053,000 | 295,000 |

115

Total Government Grant and Subsidies



| 17.1 | Equitable Share | am ana 450 | 50 576 000 | |
|------|---|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| | This grant is used ta fund the aperatians | 67,258,168 | 59,576,000 | |
| | af the municipality in accardance with | | | |
| | the appraved MTREF budget. | | | |
| 17.2 | Financial Management Grant | | | |
| | | (450.004) | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | (152,834) | (4.500.000) | |
| | Current year receipts | (1,500,000) | (1,500,000) | |
| | Canditions met - transferred ta revenue | 1,652,834 | 1,347,166 | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | 0 | (152,834) | |
| | liabilities (see note 10) | | | |
| | This grant used to fund financial | | | |
| | aperations of the municipality | | | |
| | | | | |
| 17.3 | Other Grant | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | | (71,475) | |
| | Current year receipts | - | - | |
| | Canditions met - transferred to revenue | - | 71,4 7 S | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | • | • | |
| | llabilities (see note 10) | | | |
| | This gront is used to fund the poyment of | | | |
| | interns seconded to the municipolity | | | |
| | | | | |
| 17.4 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | | |
| | | | (0.004.400) | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | (6,390,207) | (3,321,168) | |
| | Surrendered | 3,321,168 | 4 | |
| | Current year receipts | (21,923,000) | (18,073,000) | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 17,446,919 | 15,003,961 | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | (7,545,120) | (6,390,207) | |
| | liabilities (see note 10) | | | |
| | This grant is used to construct vorious | | | |
| | cammunity halls, infrastructure prajects | | | |
| | ect ta uplift the cammunity. | | | |
| 17.S | Sports, Arts and Culture - Library Grant | | | |
| 17.3 | sports, Arts and Culture - Library Grant | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning af year | - | - | |
| | Current year receipts | (750,000) | (750,000) | |
| | Canditions met - transferred to revenue | 750,000 | 750,000 | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | * | - | |
| | liabilitles (see note 10) | | | |
| | This grant is used to far the library | | | |
| | functian and purchases in Setlagale | | | |
| | | | / / | 12-121 |
| | | al | 3010 | 1/2012/ |
| | 116 | 1 \ all | er - V | · · |
| | | \ _Y | | |

| 17.6 | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | |
|---------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | - | - |
| | Current year receipts | (800,000) | (790,000) |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 800,000 | 790,000 |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | (0) | - |
| | liabilities (see note 10) | | |
| | This grant is used ta fund the | | |
| | financial aperatians af the | | |
| 47.7 | municipality | | |
| 17.7 | LG Seta Grant | _ | (10,887) |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | (143,378) | (140,077) |
| | Current year receipts | 143,378 | 150,964 |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 143,376 | 130,304 |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | | • |
| | liabilities (see note 10) | | |
| | This grant is used ta fund training af | | |
| | municipal staff | | |
| 17.8 | Expanded Public Works Programme Grant | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning af year | - | - |
| | Current year receipts | (1,053,000) | (295,000) |
| | Canditions met - transferred ta | 1,053,000 | 295,000 |
| | revenue | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | • | • |
| | liabilities (see note 10) | | |
| | Ta increase and maximise job | | |
| | creatian | | |
| 17. 9 | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | | |
| | Grant - Free Basic Water | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning af year | (2,712,757) | (2,9 7 3, 7B 7) |
| | Current year receipts | 0 | - |
| | Conditions met - transferred to | - | 261,030 |
| | revenue | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain | (2,712,757) | (2,712,757) |
| | llabilities (see note 10) | | |
| | This grant is used ta pravide basic | | |
| | water services within the municipal | | |
| | area. | | |
| 17.1 0 | Ngaka Modir iMolema District Municipality - | | |
| | Municipal Health Service Grant | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of year | - | - |
| | Current year receipts | • | - |
| | Conditions met - transferred to | - | - |
| | revenue | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 10) | - | - |
| | This grant is used ta pravide | | |

This grant is used ta pravide Jalo 30/01/2014 municipal health services within the municipal area.

17.1 National Heritage

| 1 | Grar | ١ |
|----|------|---|
| Τ. | Ulai | |

Balance unspent at beginning of year (149,682)Current year receipts Conditions met -149,682 transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 10)

This gront is used to develop, promote and protect the notional heritoge for present and future generotions and to promote and protect indigenous knowledge systems.

18 EMPLOYEE RELATED

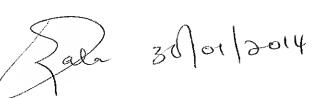
| COSTS |
|-------|
|-------|

| related costs Total Employee | 30,321,629 | 23,410,931 |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Other employee | 1,158,683 | 823,055 |
| allowances Overtime payments | 90,040 | 142,414 |
| Costs - Contributions to UIF ,Pension and Medical Aid Housing benefits and | 253,796 | 282,402 |
| accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Employee Related | 5,691,249 | 4,148,288 |
| bonuses Travel, Motor vehicle, | 1,037,948 | 1,369,947 |
| - Salaries and Wages Performance and other | 1,575,733 | 956,390 |
| COSTS Employee related costs | 20,514,180 | 1\$,688,435 |

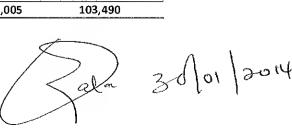
Included in the total Employee Related Costs obove are the remuneration pockages of the Municipal Monoger and the Section 57 Monagers os set out below:

REMUNERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| | 653,572 | 556,985 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Annual Remun <i>e</i> ration | | |
| Performance and | 48,173 | - |
| Oth <i>e</i> r Bonuses | | |
| Travel, Motor Vehicl <i>e</i> , | 16 0, 284 | 138,533 |
| Accommodation, 5ubsistence and | | |
| other allowances | | |

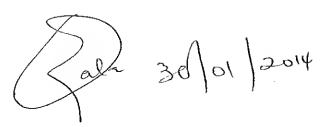


| Housing Benefits and | - | 1,044 |
|--|--------------|-----------------|
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 166,232 | 80,461 |
| pension and medical | | |
| aid | | |
| Other employee | 3,996 | 57,806 |
| related costs Total | 1,032,257 | 834,829 |
| | | |
| REMUNERATION OF | | |
| THE ACTING | | |
| MUNICIPALMANAGER | | |
| Acting Allowance | - | 171,784 |
| Annual Remuneration | - | 187,423 |
| Performance- and | м | 21,551 |
| other bonuses | | 20 040 |
| Travel, motor car, | • | 39,076 |
| accommodation, subsistence and other allowances | | |
| Housing benefits and | | |
| allowances | • | 7 |
| Contributions to UIF, | | 48,119 |
| Medical and Pension | | 13,800 |
| Funds | | 20,000 |
| Other employee | - | |
| related costs | | |
| Total | | 481,753 |
| REMUNERATION OF THE | | |
| CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 433,868 | 344,866 |
| Travel, Motor Vehicle, | 90,463 | 91,725 |
| Accommodation, | · | · |
| Subsistence and other | | |
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 6,379 | 81,768 |
| pension and medical aid | | |
| Other employee related | - | 57,416 |
| costs | | |
| Total | 530,709 | 575,775 |
| REMUNERATION OF THE ACTING CHIEF FINA | NCE OFFICER | |
| (ACTING FROM 01 JULY- 30 5EPTEMBER 2012 | 2 | |
| Acting Allowance | 23,570 | 14,173 |
| Annual Remuneration | 86,145 | 5 4,94 4 |
| Performance- and other | _ | 18,489 |
| bonuses | | |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence | e and 28,777 | - |
| other allowances | | |
| Housing benefits and | - | - |
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 24,740 | 15,884 |
| Medical and Pension Funds | | |
| Other employee related | 2,774 | - |
| costs | 455 655 | 102 400 |
| Total | 166,005 | 103,490 |
| | | |



| 2014 | | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| - | | | |

| REMUNERATION OF | | |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | |
| DIRECTOR | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 491,773 | 367,690 |
| ravel, Motor Vehicle, | 116,72 6 | 104,280 |
| Accommodation, | • | |
| Subsistence and other | | |
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 58,168 | 83,941 |
| pension and medical aid | , | , |
| Other employee related | 2,675 | _ |
| costs | _,_,_ | |
| Total | 669,342 | SSS,911 |
| lotai | 003,342 | 333,341 |
| | | |
| DELIVER ATION OF TECHNICAL CERVICES | | |
| REMUNERATION OF TECHNICAL SERVICES | | |
| DIRECTOR(ACTING OCTOBER 2010 - JUNE 2011) | | 74.204 |
| Acting Allowance | | 74,394 |
| Total | | 74,394 |
| | | |
| | | |
| REMUNERATION OF TOWN | • | |
| PLANNING DIRECTOR | | |
| | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 415,026.4 | 64,744 |
| Travel, Motor Vehicle, | 144,733.7 | 21,059 |
| Accommodation, | | |
| Subsistence and other | | |
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 134,046.9 | 20,455 |
| pension and medical aid | , | • |
| Other employee related | 2,412.0 | |
| costs | -, | |
| Total | 696,219 | 106,258 |
| 1000 | | |
| | | |
| REMUNERATION OF CORPORATE SERVICES | | |
| DIRECTOR | | |
| | 170.007 | 206.422 |
| Annual Remuneration | 476,207 | 286,122 |
| Travel, Motor Vehicle, | 116,101 | 103,840 |
| Accommodation, | | |
| Subsistence and other | | |
| allowances | | |
| Housing Benefits and | - | 1,566 |
| allowances | | |
| Contributions to UIF, | 43,337 | 82,188 |
| pension and medical aid | | |
| Other employee related | 2.671 | 41.828 |



2,671 41,828 Other employee related

REMUNERATION OF 19 COUNCILLORS

| Mayor | 540,224 | 534,947 | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Speaker | 482,277 | 449,595 | |
| Executive | 2,070,687 | 2,028,566 | |
| Committee | | | |
| Members | | | |
| Councillors | 4,464,171 | 3,854,729 | |
| Councillors' pension | 857,042 | 672,788 | |
| and medical aid | | | |
| contributions | | | |
| Total Cauncillors' | 8,414,401 | 7,540,625 | |
| Remuneration | | | |

In-kind Benefits The Executive Mayar, Deputy Executive Mayar, Speaker and Executive Cammittee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretoriol support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Moyor hos use of the Council owned vehicle for officiol duties.

20 **DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION**

EXPENSE

6,511,907 5,817,737 Property, plant and equipment 5,817,737 6,511,907 Tatal Depreciation and Amartisatian

CONTRACTED 21 SERVICES

355,193 Performance Information Cleaning 1,276,121 1,390,967 Accounting Fees Security Services 3,285,492 2,176,411 1,507,707 1,844,860 Valuation Services Fixed asset Register 6,876,512 4,960,239 Total

Jaly 3/101/2014

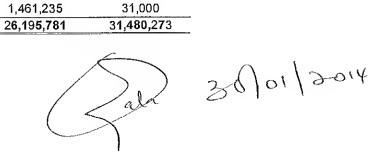
GENERAL EXPENSES 22

Included in general expenses are the following:-

| Accommodation | 1,039,683 | 2,181,664 |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|
| and meals | 222 511 | 40.4.504 |
| Advertising | 360,511 | 484,524 |
| Arts and Culture | - | - |
| Project | 4 700 700 | 4 700 670 |
| Audit Fees | 1,766,709 | 1,729,670 |
| Awareness | _ | - |
| Campaign | 30.000 | ce 000 |
| Bank Charges | 79,328 | 66,982 |
| Books And | 50,604 | 30,637 |
| Periodicals | 4 44 4 400 | 0.040.000 |
| Catering | 1,411,488 | 2,243,323 |
| Contractors Fees | • | - |
| Diagnose Support | - | - |
| Disaster | - | 2,703 |
| Management | /=0.000 | 00.700 |
| Donations | 178,333 | 28,723 |
| Economic | 277,073 | - |
| Development | 4 007 00 4 | 040.000 |
| Electricity And | 1,697,384 | 918,033 |
| Water | 27.540 | EE 400 |
| Entertainment | 37,516 | 55,168 |
| Events | 273,821 | 366,168 |
| Fuel And Oil | 947,382 | 993,456 |
| Gardening | - | - |
| Services | | |
| Imbizo | 214,226 | - |
| Expenditure | , i | |
| Insurance | 1,563,423 | 1,847,681 |
| Integrated | 136,016 | 688,680 |
| Development Plan | | |
| Internet Charges | 45,569 | 66,579 |
| Kraaipan Heritage | 13,600 | 140,622 |
| Research | | |
| Land Restitution | - | - |
| Programme | | |
| Learnership | - | - |
| Programmes | | |
| Consulting Fees | 245,756 | 577,800 |
| Legal Expenses | 1,976,141 | 2,654,040 |
| Library | - | - |
| Licence Fees | 55,100 | - |
| Mandela Day | - | - |
| Mayoral Economic | - | - |
| Empowerment | | |
| Membership Fees | 401,310 | 73,559 |
| • | • | * |

122 Jala 3001/2014

| Consumables | 132,712 | 23,808 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| Municipal Marketing | - | - |
| Other expenses | (5,816) | - |
| Pastel Evolution | - | |
| Fees | | |
| Performance | - | - |
| Information | | 400 500 |
| Performance | - | 183,500 |
| Management | | |
| System Pest Control | _ | 141,763 |
| Poverty Alleviation | _ | - |
| Projects | | |
| Printing, | 890,552 | 1,386,654 |
| Stationery And | | |
| Postage | | |
| Professional Fees | 994,030 | 1,461,200 |
| Promotional | 8,000 | 171,606 |
| Material | | |
| Clothing | 28,145 | 1,359,260 |
| Publications | 160,916 | 56,572 |
| Refreshments | 25,343 | 3,736 |
| Rental Of | 203,097 | 732,822 |
| Equipment | | |
| Risk Management | 181,301 | ₩ |
| SMME | - | ** |
| Empowerment | | |
| Spatial | * | • |
| Development Plan | 404.040 | |
| Strategic Planning | 191,949 | 4 000 |
| Subscription Fees | 636 | 4,820 |
| Telephone Costs | 1,796,886 | 1,539,245 |
| Training and | 1,113,988 | 2,992,690 |
| courses | 250.030 | 1,821,258 |
| Transport Fees | 259,930 | 410,065 |
| Travel And Subsistence | 201,231 | 410,000 |
| Sports | - | - |
| Management | | |
| Support Traffic Officers | 105,000 | 126,245 |
| Tourism | - | . 20,2 10 |
| Waste | _ | 720,421 |
| Management | | , 20, ,21 |
| Wellness | 434,720 | ~ |
| Programme | , | |
| Womens Development | - | - |
| Workmans | - | - |
| Compensation | | |
| stipend for Ward | 1,842,000 | 1,313,586 |
| Committees | | |
| Stipend for EPWP | 2,964,370 | 1,491,140 |
| Workers | 4 404 005 | 24 222 |
| Stipends for Youth | 1,461,235 | 31,000 |
| Total | 26,195,781 | 31,480,273 |



| 23 | GAIN / (LOSS) ON |
|----|------------------|
| | SALE OF ASSETS |

| | SALE OF ASSETS | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | Property, plant and equipment | (472,976 | (779,277) |
| | Total Gain / (Loss) on Sale of Assets | (472,976 | (779,277) |
| 24 | PROFIT / (LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT | | |
| | Investment property carried at fair value | 670,018 | 2,412,636 |
| | | 67 0,018 | 2,412,636 |
| 25 | CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS | | |
| | Surplus/(deficit) for the year Adjustment for:- | 13,141,575 | 7,115,150 |
| | Depreciation and amortisation | 6,511,907 | 5,817,737 |
| | (Gain)/Loss on sale of assets | 472,976 | 779,277 |
| | Profit/ (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustment | (670,018) | (2,412,636) |
| | Bad Debts | 5 ,521,237 | 1,953,627 |
| | Provision for Long- Service Awards | 2 86, 5 36 | 36,077 |
| | Operating surplus before werking capital changes: | 25,264,214 | 13,289,232 |
| | (Increase)/decrease in trade receivables | (3, 5 94,991) | (1,8 5 9,893) |
| | (Increase)/decrease in other receivables | (7,Ó61) | (31,143) |
| | (Increase)/decrea s e in inventory | (614,452) | (93,612) |
| | (Increa s e)/decrease in VAT receivable | (6,091,724) | (4,692,281) |
| | (Increase)/decrease In Prepayments | 1,556,321 | 143,649 |
| | (Increase)/decrease in Doubtful Debts | (1,923,112 | - |
| | Increase/(decrease) in provision - current | (5,681) | 846 |
| | Increase/(decrease) in conditional grants and receipts | 1,002,079 | 2,949,955 |
| | Increase/(decrease) in trade payables | 4,948,475 | 2,063,275 |
| | Cash generated | 20,534,069 | 11,770,026 |

CASH AND CASH 26 **EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:

Bank balances and

1**7**,069,527 **24**,830,660

cash

Net cash and cash equivalents (net of bank overdrafts)

17,069,527 24,830,661

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

ACCUMULATED 27.1

SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) Balance at beginning of

166,342,242

the year

Rounding Error

Correction of Error - (See note 28

below) Surplus/(deficit) for the

13,141,575

year

179,483,817

CORRECTION OF 28 **ERROR**

28.1

During the current year movable assets were verified that relates to old assets, but not previously recognised. The carrying value of these asset have now been determined and included in the asset register and AFS

The comparative amount has been restated as follows:

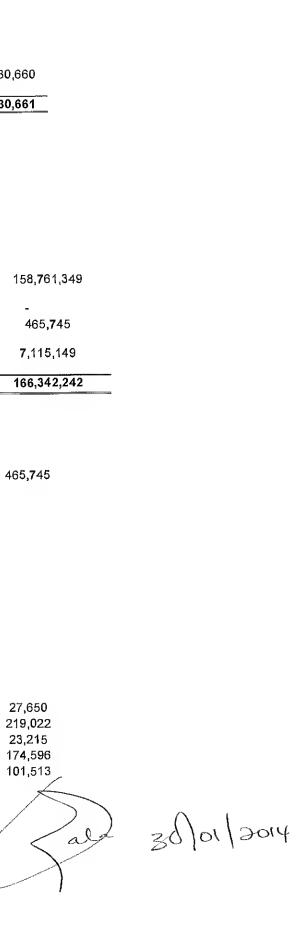
Non-Current Assets

Property, Plant and Equipment - Cost Price

Office Equipment Furniture & Fittings **Emergency Equipment** Computer Equipment

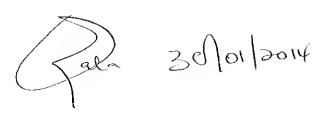
Other Assets

23,215 174,596



| Property, Plant and | |
|---|-----------|
| Equipment - Accumulated | |
| <u>Depreciation</u> | (2) |
| Office Equipment | (8,762) |
| Furniture & Fittings | (65,351) |
| Emergency Equipment | (3,766) |
| Computer Equipment | (56,685) |
| Other Assets | (32,812) |
| Net effect on Statement of | 378,619 |
| Financial Position | |
| Expenses | |
| General Expenses | |
| Depreciation and | 87,126 |
| Amortisation | |
| Net effect on Statement of | 87,126 |
| Financial Performance | |
| | (405.745) |
| Net effect on Accumulated | (465,745) |
| surplus opening balance During the year we noted that the leave accrual was | |
| understated in the prior year. This has now been | |
| corrected | |
| The comparative amounts have been restated as | |
| follows: | |
| <u>Current Assets</u> | |
| Trade and other payables from | (25,612) |
| exchange transactions | |
| Not offer an Cinterport of | (25,612) |
| Net effect on Statement of Financial Position | (25,012) |
| Tinanolai Osidon | |
| <u>Expenses</u> | |
| Employee Cost | 25,612 |
| Net effect on Statement of | 25,612 |
| Financial Performance | |
| | |
| Net effect on Accumulated | - |
| surplus opening balance | |
| | |
| ["wenned | |
| Expenses Constal Expenses | |
| General Expenses | |
| Advertising | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (20,060) |
| Net effect on Statement of Financial | (20,060) |
| Performance | (,,, |
| Current liabilities | |
| | |

28.2



22,868

126

Trade and other payables

Current Assets

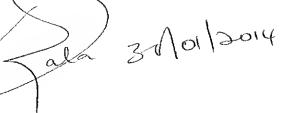
VAT Receivables

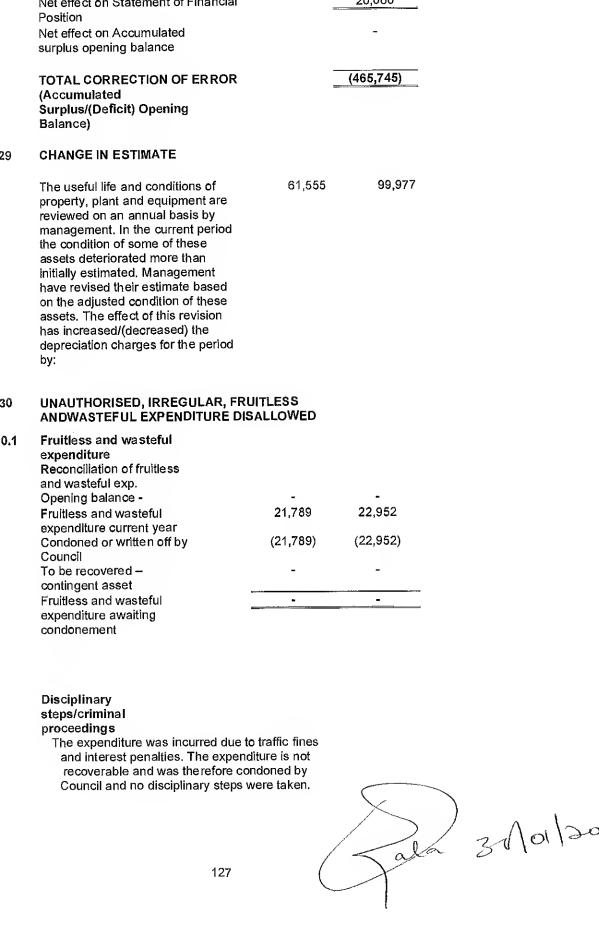
Net effect on Statement of Financial

(2,808)20,060

29

30.1





Irregular expenditure

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

9,932,626

30.3

Sala 30/01/2014

21,223,940 Opening balance -34,218,512 22,993,5**9**9 Irregular expenditure current year (34,218,512 (34,284,913 Condoned or written off by Council Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned 9,932,626 Irregular expenditure 9,932,626 awaiting condonement Incident & Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings Procurement not in line with the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The expenditures are still under investigation and once the results are obtained suitable action will be taken against the guilty parties. The expenditure was condoned by Council Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised expenditure 8,106,889 170,954 Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure 11,123,196 8,106,889 current year Condoned or written off by (11,486,015) (170,954)Council Transfer to receivables for recover not condoned Unauthorised expenditure 7,744,070 8,106,889 awaiting condonement Incident & Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings **Contracted Amount** Overspent on Thutlwane Community Hall, Loporung Community Hall, Setlagole Paving, Ramabesa Community Cemetry, Setlagole Community Telecentre, MorolongDissability Centre and Madibogopan Community Library Guard House..

The over expenditure is not recoverable and was therefore condoned by Council. No disciplinary steps were taken.

The over expenditure on the budget is still under investigation and no disciplinary steps have been taken to date

31 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMSOF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

31.1 Audit fees

| Opening balance | 18,514 | 5,190 |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current year audit fee | 1,766,709 | 1,748,184 |
| Amount paid - current year | (1,536,919) | (1,729,670) |
| Amount paid - previous | (18,514) | (5,190) |
| years | | |
| Balance unpaid (included | 229,789 | 18,514 |
| in payables) | | |

31.2 VAT

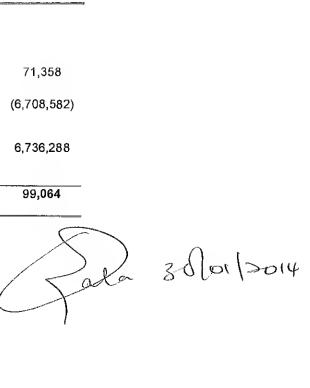
VAT input receivables are shown in note 9. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

31.3 PAYE, UIF and SDL

| 3,681 | 3,681 |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| (F. 000, 000) | (1050010) |
| (5,038,900) | (4,358,943) |
| 5,038,936 | 4,358,943 |
| - | |
| 3,717 | 3,681 |
| | (5,038,900) 5,038,936 |

31.4 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

| Opening balance | 99,064 | 71,358 |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Movement - Current year | _ | , |
| Current year payroll | (9,035,165) | (6,708,582) |
| deductions and Council | • | , , , , |
| Contributions | | |
| Amount paid - current year | 9,035,166 | 6,736,288 |
| Amount paid - previous | - | |
| years | | |
| Balance unpaid (included in payables) | 99 ,065 | 99,064 |
| in payablos, | | |





31.5 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

No non-compliance with Chapter 11 of the MFMA

32 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

32.1 Commitments in respect of capital expenditure

| Approved and contracted for | 12,115,551 | 13,518,934 |
|---|------------|---------------------|
| Infrastructure and Community Assets | 12,115,551 | 13,51 8,9 34 |
| Approved and not yet contracted for | 1,893,413 | 496,926 |
| Infrastructure and Community Assets | 1,893,413 | 49 6,926 |
| Total | 14,008,964 | 14,015,860 |
| This expenditure will be financed from: | | |
| Government Grants | 14,008,964 | 14,015,860 |

14,008,964

14,015,860

33 OPERATING LEASES

At the reporting date the entity has outstanding commitments under operating leases which fall due as follows:

Operating leases - lessee

| Within one year | - | 18,090 |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|
| In the second to fifth year | | - |
| Inclusive | | |
| After five years | | |
| Total | <u>-</u> | 18,090 |

Operating Leases consists of the

following:

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for certain of its office equipment. Leases are negotiated for an average term of three years and rentals are fixed. The initial lease agreement expired by end of May 2012 and it was further extended to a month to month ending 28th February 2013.

30/01/2014



34 **EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE**

at 30 June 2013

No material events occurred after reporting date that may have an impact on the financial statements

RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION 35

35.1 Defined contribution plan

An amount of R3,170,343 (2011: R2,552,024) was contributed by Council in respect of Councillors and employees retirement funding. These contributions have been expensed and are included in employee related costs for the year.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY 36

36.1 Legal Claim 450,000 900,000

Legal claim was instituted against the Municipality by a previous employees and a service providers for services rendered and not paid. The municipalities lawyers are defending the matter in court and are of the opinion that the court will find in favour of the Municipality, however there are uncertainties of the outflow of resources. As at 30 June 2013 the municipality does not expect any reimbursement

36.2 Wage curve agreement

37 **RELATED PARTIES**

Members of key management -Section 57

Remuneration of management -Section 57 Mr G Lekomanyane - Municipal 1,032,257 1,316,582 Manager Ms GS Sepeng - Director: 638,317 515,545 Corporate Services Ms MP Leburu - Chief Financial 679,265 696,714 Officer Mr GC Mabilo - Director: 669,342 555,911 Technical Services Mr TN Kopele - Director: Town 696,219 106,258 Planning and Development

Declarations of interest was circulated to all employee of the municipality and a CIPRO search performed. Compensation to councillors and other key management (refer to note 18 & 19)

Jahn 30/01/2014

Payments to famility members of persons in service of the municipality

Ms C SetIhaku (Daughter) -RefilweBotsalano Trading & Enterprise Cllr M Lentswe (Son) - Modiboa

32,410 22,050

Electrical

Mr KK Nthutang (Spouse) -Aobakwe Catering & Enterprise

12,725 31,200 31,200 67,185

KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY AND JUDGEMENTS 38

The following areas involve a significant degree of estimation uncertainty:

The useful lives and residual values of property, plant, and equipment

In accordance with GRAP 17.61 the municipality implemented an accounting policy to ensure that the residual value and the useful life of other assets are reviewed at least at each reporting date

The residual value of infrastructure and community assets are not reviewed as they are specialized in nature and are expected to be used beyond their useful life

The carrying value of assets at year end, subject to the annual review

149,340,388

38.2 Provision for doubtful debts

Management has an accounting policy in place to provide for the bad debts.

The policy requires individual assessment of long outstanding debtors

The carrying value of the provision for bad debt is:

7,938,413

4,340,288

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site

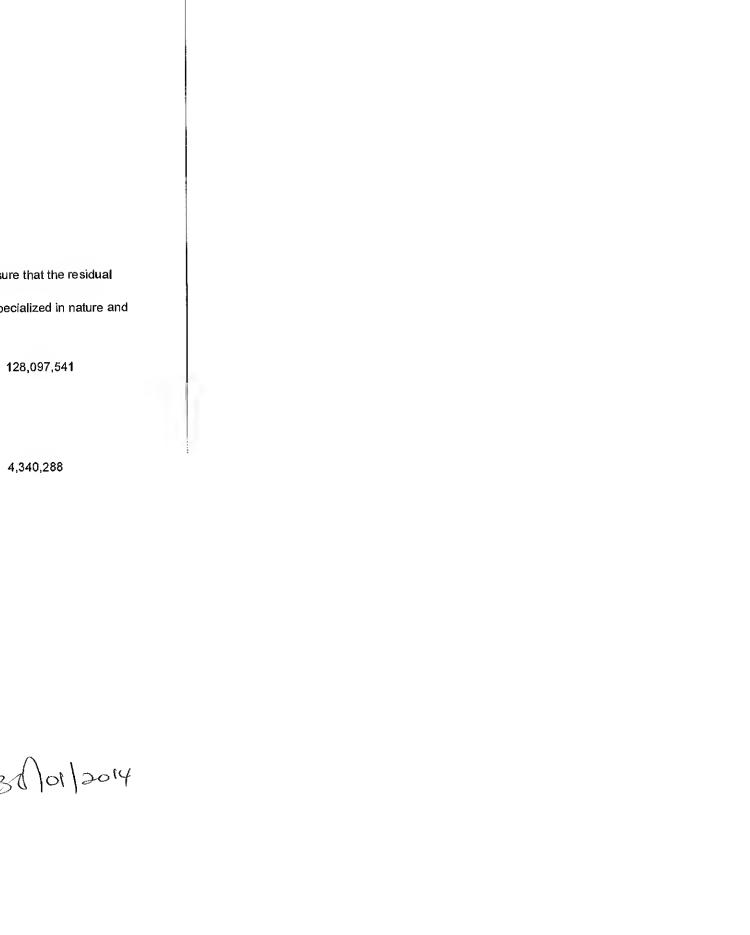
The provision has been estimated at the current estimated costs to rehabilitate the landfill sites. Deescalation of the current estimated costs in order to arrive at estimated costs for the previous financial years, were calculated using the average Consumer Price Indices and inflation rates (July to June per financial year) from SASTATS

The closing balance of the provision

556,575

527,351

Sala 30/01/2014



39 RISK MANAGEMENT

39.1 Maximum credit risk exposure

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

The municipality does not render any services (other than rates and taxes) to the community and therefore the credit risk exposure is assessed as low.

Other receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Current Account - First National Bank 17,130,904 24,893,328 Trade and other receivables 8,061,604 4,466,613

These balances represent the maximum exposure to credit risk.

39.2 Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to iliquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Because of low levels of creditors and no long term liabilities the liquidity risk of the municipality is assessed as low.

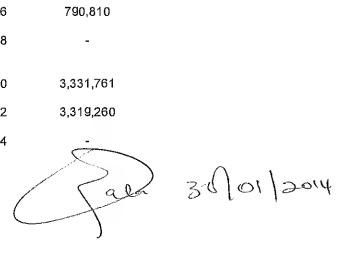
39.3 Interest rate risk

As the municipality has no interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates. The municipalities assessment of interest rate risk is assessed as low.

40 COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

30 JUNE 2013

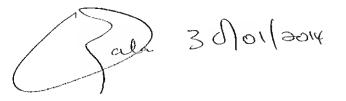
| | <u>Actual</u> Expenditure | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Unauthorised</u> <u>Expenditure</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Office of the Mayor and Council | 11,305,254 | 10,278,083 | 1,027,171 |
| Office of the Speaker | 12,400,836 | 11,610,026 | 790,810 |
| Office of the Municipal Manager | 9,729,347 | 11,060,318 | - |
| Budget and Treasury | 16,549,001 | 13,217,240 | 3,331,761 |
| Corporate Services | 17,183,142 | 13,863,882 | 3,319,260 |
| Planning and Development | 11,350,517 | 50,458,814 | |
| | | , | / (al |



| Expenditure | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Total | 85,156,129 | 119,881,00 | 8,513,327 | |
| Services Technical Servi <i>c</i> es | 44,325 | - | 44,325 | |
| Community | 6,593,707 | 9,392,637 | - | |

Please refer to Annexure D for additional information on the Municipality's actual financial performance with the budget.

| | | • | _ | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|
| | Actual | Adjustments Budget | Variance Over/ (Underspent) | Variance | Explanation of significant variances greater than 10% versus budget |
| REVENUE | | | · - · | | |
| Property Rates Rental of facilities and equipment | 3,107,484.39 786,971.91 | 2,250,000.00 950,000.00 | 857,484 -163,028 | 38% -17% | |
| Interest earned | 4,337,736,34 | 1,250,000.00 | 3,087, 7 36 | 247% | |
| Government grants and subsidies | 89,104,298.21 | 103,231,000.00 | -14,126,702 | -14% | Grants were transferred in full |
| Other income | 838,387.3 5 | 12,200,000.00 | -11,361,613 | -93% | Surplusses from previous years were disclosed under other income hence increasing projection for uther income |
| TOTAL | 98,174,878.20 | 119,881,000.00 | -21,706,121.80 | -18% | - |
| REVENUE EXPENDITURE | | | | | - |
| Employee related costs | 30,321,620. 5 3 | 29,784,000.00 | -537,621 | -2% | The difference is not material |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8,414,401.00 | 7,948,000.00 | -466,401 | -6% | The difference is not material |
| Bad debts | 5,521,237.00 | 2,000,000.00 | -3,521,237 | -176% | |
| Depreclation and amortisation expense | 6,511,906.57 | 500,000.00 | -6,011,907 | -120 2% | Budget was underestimated |



| Repairs and maintenance | 1,292,881.5 7 | 477,000.00 | -815 ₁ 88 2 | -171% | The were circumstances that were not seen when compilling budget and the funding for this unauthorised was supposed to the VAT Returns from previous years which were only transferred on the 2013/2014 finacial year. |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| Grants and subsidies paid | - | * | - | 100% | The municipality does not payout any grants. |
| Contracted services | 6,876,512.12 | 6,060,000.00 | -816,512 | -13% | The difference is not material |
| General Expenses | 26,195,781.16 | 24,322,839 .00 | -1,872,942 . | -8% | |
| TOTAL | 85,156,129 | 71,151,839 | -14,004,290 | -20% | |
| EXPENDITURE Gain / (loss) on sale of assets | -472,976.05 | - | - | 100% | |
| Profit / (loss) on | 670,017.71 | - | - | 100% | |
| fair value adjustment Inventories- (Write-down)/ reversal of write down to net | -74,216.00 | | | | |
| realisable value | | | | | |
| NET SURPLUS / | 13,141,575 | 48,729,161 | -35,587,586 | -73% | |
| (DEFICIT) FORTHE YEAR | - | | | | |

Sala 30/01/2014

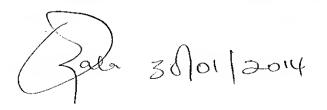
| | | | | | ANALY | API | al Municipal PENDIX A TY PLANT AND I | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | as at 3 | 0 June 2013 | | | | | | ļ. . |
| | | | | Cost / Re | evaluation | | | | | Accumulated (| Jepreciatio | n | |
| | Opening | Balance | Additions | Under Construction (capitilised) | Disposais | Other Movements | Under Construction | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Depreciation | Disposais | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| | Cost | Under Construction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | R | R | | R | R | R | R | R | , R | R | R | R |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| Land | • | • | • | | | - | • | | ******** | - · | • | * | |
| Landfill Sites | B31,615 | • | 184,140 | | · | 29,224 | • | 1,044,979 | (32,078) | (40,629) | • | (72,707) | 972,273 972,27 3 |
| | 831,615 | • | 184,140 | • | • | 29,224 | | 1,044,979 | (32,078) | (40,629) | • | (72,707) | 712,21 |
| Buildings | 18,955,683 | | 1,773,695 | | | - | 143,000 | 20,872,378 | (3,104,098) | (660,480) | • | (3,764,578) | 17,107,80 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | ! ! |
| Roads | 14,299,319 | 8,665,498 | - | | | • | 8,461,217 | 31,426,034 | (711,355) | (358,738) | • | (1,070,093) | 30,355,94 |
| Electricity | • | - | 683,429 | | • | | • | 683,429 | • | (7,302) | • | (7,302) | 676,12 |
| Water Tanks | | | | | | | | 201112 | the each | /20 44.43 | | era anni | ! ! 231,94 |
| and Stands | 291,142 | | | | <u> </u> | | 0.461.717 | 291,142 | [30,086] | (29,114) | | (59,200) {1,136,596} | |
| | 14,590,461 | 8,665,498 | 683,429 | • | • | • | 8,461,217 | 32,400,605 | (741,441) | {395,155} | | (1,130,130) | 31,204,000 |
| Community | | | | | | | | | | | | | i 1 |
| Assets Libraries Recreation | 22,715,155 | • | | | | | 2,043,367 | 24,758,522 | (2,682,544) | (757,172) | | (3,439,816) | i 21,318,70 I |
| Grounds | 24,077,008 | 200,800 | | | | | 769,804 | 25,047,612 | (3,690,707) | (802,567) | | (4,493,274) | 20,554,33 |
| Halls | 32,893,503 | 4,409,084 | 143,183 | | | | 2,490,092 | 39,935,862 | (4,222,756) | (1,100,909) | | (5,323,664) | |
| Cemeterles Community | 2,774,182 | • | 404,483 | | | | | 3,178,665 | (28,585) | (101,449) | • | (130,034) | 3,048,63 |
| 8uildings | 4,559,211 | | 1,009,675 | | | | 5,200,360 | 10,769,247 | (521,707) | (163,859) | | (685,567) | 10,083,68 |
| • | 87,019,059 | 4,609,884 | 1,557,341 | | | | 10,503,623 | 103,689,908 | {11,146,399} | {2,925,956} | | (14,072,355) | 89,617,55 |
| Total carried forward | 121,396,818 | 13,275,382 | 4,198,605 | | | 29,224 | 19,107,840 | 158,007,869 | (15,024,016) | [4,022,219] | | {19,046,235} | 138,961,63 |

Sala 38/01/2014



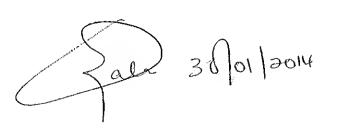
| Ratlou Local Municipality |
|---|
| APPENDIX A |
| NALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT |
| ne of 20 kuna 7ft13 |

| Total brought forward 121, Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | R | Balance Under Construction R 13,275,382 | Additions R 4,198,605 | Cost / Re Under Construction (capitilised) | Disposals R | Other Movements R | Under Construction R | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Accumulated D Depreciation | | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Total brought forward 121, Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | Cost R :1,396,818 | Under Construction R | R | Construction | | Movements | Construction | | , , | Depreciation | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| Total brought forward 121; Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | R 1,396,818 | Construction R | | | R | R | Þ | | | | | | |
| Total brought forward 121; Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | R 1,396,818 | R | | - | R | R | þ | | | 1 | | | |
| Total brought forward 121; Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | 1,396,818 | | | | R | R | l p | | | | | | |
| forward 121; Heritage Assets Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | · · | 13,275,382 | 4,198,605 | | | | | R | R | R | R | R _ | R |
| Historical Buildings Other Assets Office | | | | | • | 29,224 | 19,107,840 | 158,007,869 | (15,024,016) | (4,022,219) | | (19,046,235) | 138,961,634 |
| Buildings Other Assets Office | | | | | | | | | | | | ! ! | j I |
| Other Assets Office | • | | - | - | | - | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Office | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forniture & | 460,707 | | 5,649 | | - | - | | 466,356 | (182,925) | (61,232) | | (244,158) | 222,198 |
| | 2,492,684 | | 135,077 | | (48,992) | | | 2,578,768 | (888,879) | (374,559) | 19,450 | (1,243,989) | 1,334,780 |
| Containers Emergency | 13,801 | | - | | | | | 13,801 | (2,540) | (2,022) | | (4,562) | 9,239 |
| Equipment Machinery and | 58,278 | | 2,635 | | (2,562) | • | | 58,351 | (20,620) | (9,846) | | (28,416) | 29,935 |
| Equipment | | | • | | | | | | | | | | {0} |
| Motor Vehicles 5, Computer | 5,430,222 | | 2,620,656 | | (384,133) | | | 7,666,744 | (1,249,457) | (1,186,801) | | (2,212,707) | i |
| Equipment 1, Computer Software (part of computer | 1,793,667 | | 1,076,506 | | (292,970) | | | 2,577,203 | (681,459) | (564,283) | 163,496 | (1,082,245) | 1,583,596 - - - |
| | 574,909 | | 848,843 | | - | | | 1,423,752 | {200,129} | (91,467) | - | (291,596) | |
| Other Assets | 962,068 | | 202,696 | | (85,641) | | | 1,079,124 | (135,194) | (179,041) | 35,377 | (278,858) | 629,682 |
| Refuse Removal - Donkey Carts | 143,420 | | | | (131,417) | | | 12,003 | (14,595) | (20,437) | 32,108 | (2,924) | 9,079 |
| | 11,929,756 | | 4,892,062 | • | (945,715) | | • | 15,876,102 | (3,375,799) | (2,489,688) | 476,031 | (5,389,455) | 10,378,901 |
| GRAND TOTAL 133. | - 33,326,573 | 13,275,382 | 9,090,667 | | (945,715) | 29,224 | 19,107,840 | 484 664 6 | | | | | ļ |
| 133 | | | | | | 43.4/4 | 13,107.840 | 173,883,971 | (18,399,815) | (6,511,907) | 476,031 | (24,435,690) | 149,340,535 |



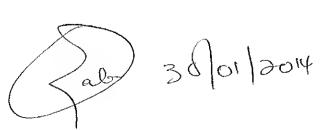


| g · · · | | | | | ANALY | AP SIS OF PROPER | cal Municipal PENDIX A TY PLANT AND 30 June 2012 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|-----------|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | <u> </u> | Cost / Re | waluation | 92 80 | 00 JUNE 2012 | | | Accumulated I |)eoreciatio | n | |
| | Opening | | Additions | Under Construction (capitilised) | Disposals | Other Movements | Under Construction | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | | Disposals | | Carrying Value |
| | Cost | Under Construction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | | 8 | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | a | R |
| land land | | - | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| Landfill Sites | 801,951 | | - | • | | 29,663 | | 831,615 | • | (32,078) | • | (32,078) | 799,537 |
| | 801,951 | • | • | • | • | 29,663 | • | 831,615 | • | (32,078) | | (32,078) | 799,537 |
| Buildings | 18,756,158 | | 199,525 | • | • | • | ٠ | 18,955,683 | [2,473,119] | (630,979) | • | (3,104,098) | 15,851,584 |
| infrastructure Roads Water Tanks | 13,897,740 | 2,567,508 | 401,579 | | | | 6,097,990 | 22,964,817 | (358,977) | (352,378) | | (711,355) | 22,253,462 |
| and Stands | 132,935 | | 158,207 | | | | | 291,142 | (5,993) | (24,093) | | (30,086) | 321,228 |
| ana 3/41123 | 14,030,675 | 2,567,508 | 559,786 | • | • | | 6,097,990 | 23,255,958 | (354,969) | (376,472) | • | (741,441) | |
| Community Assets Ubrarles | 19,594,027 | 2,423,223 | 3,121,128 | (2,423,223) | | | | 22,715,155 | (2,018,482) | [664,162] | | (2,582,644) | 20,032,511 |
| Recreation | 12/22/02/ | 214531523 | 2/151/100 | (r)4rolera) | | | | **!. = 5 = 5 | (01010),01 | (00,1000) | | [0]-0-3-1-1 | |
| Grounds | 24,077,008 | • | | | | | 200,800 | 24,277,808 | (2,888,140) | (802,567) | - | (3,690,707) | • |
| lalls | 27,988,786 | 3,672,994 | 4,904,717 | (2,510,704) | • | • | 3,246,794 | 37,302,587 | (3,218,908) | (1,003,848) | • | (4,222,756) | 1 ' ' |
| Cemeterles Community | 160,000 | • | 2,614,182 | | • | • | • | 2,774,182 | (21,333) | [7,252] | • | (28,585) | 2,745,597 |
| Buildings | 4,559,211 | | | | | | | 4,559,211 | (360,400) | (161,307) | | (521,707) | 4,037,504 |
| - | 76,379,032 | 6,096,217 | 10,640,027 | [4,933,927] | • | • | 3,447,594 | 91,628,943 | (8,507,264) | (2,639,136) | - | (11,146,399) | 80,482,544 |
| Total carried forward | 109,967,816 | 8,663,725 | 11,399,338 | (4,933,927) | • | 29,663 | 9,545,584 | 134,672,199_ | {11,345,352} | (3,678,665) | • | (15,024,016) | 119,648,182 |



| | | | | | ANALYS | ap is of proper | al Municipal PENDIX A TY PLANT AND I 10 June 2012 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------|--|-------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | | | Cost / Re | valuation | | | | | Accumulated I | Depreciation | n | |
| | Opening | | Additions | Under Construction (capitilised) | Disposals | Other Movements | Under Construction | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Depreciation | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| | | Under | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cost R | Construction | R | | R | R | R | - R | R | R | R | R | R |
| etal brought | , R | | - N | | | | | | | | | L | |
| sward | 109,967,816 | 8,663,725 | 11,399,338 | (4,933,927) | | 29,663 | 9,545,584 | 134,672,199 | (11,345,352) | (3,678,665) | - | (15,024,016) | 119,648,183 |
| eritage Assets istorical pildings | - | | - | | - | | · | | - | | <u> </u> | <u>.</u> | |
| ther Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| fice | | | 40.400 | | (427.748) | | | 400 707 | HE0 2401 | ma rodi | 62 917 | (182,925) | |
| ulpment rolture & | 580,322 | • | 18,100 | • | (137,715) | • | • | 460,707 | (158,249) | (88,504) | 63,827 | (105,323) | 711,102 |
| rniture & tings | 2,068,937 | | 736,070 | | (312,323) | | | 2,492,684 | (612,285) | (346,787) | 70,192 | (888,879) | 1,603,804 |
| ns and | 2,000,337 | | 700,010 | | (+,, | | | 4,144,444 | (,, | (| | ` ' ' | |
| ntainers | 14,270 | | | | (469) | | | 13,801 | (1,099) | (1,590) | 149 | (2,540) | 11,26 |
| nergency | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ulpment | 68,293 | • | • | • | (10,015) | • | • | 58,278 | (11,652) | (12,228) | 3,260 | (20,620) |] 37,658 |
| schinery and | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | |] . |
| utpment otor vehicles | 4,305,155 | | 2,514,000 | | (1,388,933) | | | 5,430,222 | (859,843) | (920,108) | 530,494 | (1,249,457) | 4,180,769 |
| mputer | 4,550,250 | | 2,024,000 | | (4,000,000, | | | -,, | | (,, | | ,,,,, | Althorite. |
| ulpment | 1,661,371 | | 568,256 | • | (435,960) | | | 1,793,667 | (484,588) | (420,748) | 223,877 | (681,459) | 1,112,208 |
| mputer | | | | | | | | | | | | | į |
| ftware (part | | | | | | | | | | | | | i |
| computer | 488,689 | | 86,220 | | | _ | | 574,909 | (56,897) | (143,232) | | (200,129) | 374,780 |
| ulpment) her Assets | 1,043,267 | | 91,605 | : | (172,804) | | | 962,068 | (135,194) | (191,282) | 52,902 | (273,574) | |
| IN PASON | aju-rejaVI | | 22,000 | | 12.0001 | | | 2.2,500 | (,, | 144-9-4-9 | ,- | 1 | |
| fuse Removai | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5/77 |
| onkey Carts | | | 143,420 | | • | | | 143,420 | | (14,595) | | (14,595) | 128,825 |
| | 10,230,303 | • | 4,157,671 | • | (2,458,218) | ٠ | | 11,929,756 | (2,319,807) | {2,139,072] | 944,702 | (3,514,178) | 8,415,578 |
| AND TOTAL | 120,198,119 | 8,663,725 | 15,557,009 | (4,933,927) | [2,458,218] | 29,663 | 9,545,584 | 146,601,955 | (13,665,159) | (5,817,737) | 944,702 | (18,538,194) | 128,063,760 |
| MIND TO INL | 120,130,113 | a,005,725 | 13,331,003 | (4,333,327) | [5,430,510] | 53,003 | 400,04 | 140,001,333 | 122/003/233 | (0)0211131 | JAHLOT | (10,000,104) | 200,000,000 |

()



| ying Value | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| R 19,648,183 | | | |
| | | | |
| <u>.</u> | | | |
| | | | |
| 277,782 1,603,804 | | | |
| 11,261 37,658 | | | |
| 37,658 | | | |
| 4,180,765 | | | |
| 1,112,208 | | | |
| 374,780 688,494 | | | |
| 374,780 688,494 128,825 8,415,578 | | | |
| 8,415,578 28,063,760 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 2014 | | | |
| JO14 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Ratiou Local Municipality

APPENOIX B

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

as at 30 June 2013

| | | | C | ost / Reval | uation | | | | Accumulated (| Depreciation | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | Other | | | | | | 1 11 | | |
| | Opening | WIP | | vovem ent | | Under | | Opening | | | Closing | |
| | Balance | Capitilsed | Additions | S | Disposals | Construction | Closing Balance | Balance | Depreciation | Oisposals | Balance | Carrying value |
| | R | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Office of the Mayor | 622,075 | - | 140,077 | - | (31,188) | | 730,964 | (208,970) | (111,107) | 15,950 | (304,127) | 426,837 |
| Office of the Speaker | 383,192 | - | - | - | (39,510) | | 343,683 | (75,204) | (85,332) | 22,642 | (137,894) | 205,789 |
| Office of the Municipal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manager | 920,900 | | 1,822,862 | - | (91,312) | | 2,652,450 | (272,087) | (409,992) | 43,796 | (638,284) | 2,014,157 |
| Budget and Treasury | 696,581 | | 71,390 | - | (36,134) | - | 731,837 | (287,970) | (88,378) | 26,219 | (350,129) | 381,708 |
| Corporate Services | 6,993,975 | | 162,564 | - | (671,814) | | 6,484,724 | (1,860,768) | (1,297,689) | 367,180 | (2,791,277) | 3,693,447 |
| Community Services | 1,235,681 | | 970,583 | - | (13,048) | | 2,193,216 | (530,582) | (260,587) | 2,745 | (788,424) | 1,404,792 |
| Planning and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| development | 135,734,551 | - | 2,468,527 | 29,224 | (62,761) | 9,830,324 | 147,999,865 | (15,298,553) | (4,189,709) | 30,493 | (19,457,769) | 128,542,096 |
| Technical Services | 15,000 | | 3,454,665 | | - | 9,277,516 | 12,747,181 | 134,320 | (69,113) | (32,994) | 32,213 | 12,779,394 |
| Total | 146,601,955 | | 9,090,667 | 29,224 | (945,715) | 19,107,840 | 173,883,971 | (18,399,815) | (6,511,907) | 476,031 | (24,435,690) | 149,448,281 |

Ratiou Local Municipality APPENDIX C SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 30 June 2013

| 2012 | 2012 | 2012 | 2012 | | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 Surplus / |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Actual Income | Actual Expenditure | Other | Surplus / (Oeficit) | | Actual Income | Actual Expenditure | Other | (Oeficit) |
| R | R | Ŕ | R | | R | R | R | R |
| 205 000 | 0.670.404 | | /o 20 4 4 0 53 | Office of the Mayor and | 1 052 000 | 44 205 254 | | /10 253 25 <i>4</i>) |
| 295,000 - | 9,679,106 11,513,418 | | (9,384,106) (11,513,418) | Council Office of the Speaker Office of the Municipal | 1,053,000 | 11,305,254 12,400,836 | | (10,252,254) (12,400,836) |
| | 10,425,933 | | (10,425,933) | Manager | - | 9,729,347 | - | (9,729,347) |
| 67,011,733 | 10,638,682 | 1,633,359 | 58,006,410 | 8udget and Treasury | 78,76 0, 025 | 16,549,001 | 122,825 | 62,333,850 |
| 150,964 | 18,666,496 | | (18,515,532) | Corporate Services | 143,378 | 17,183,142 | - | (17,039,764) |
| 15,003,962 | 9,629,062 | | 5,374,900 | Planning and Development | 17,446,919 | 11,350,517 | - | 6,096,402 |
| 756,726 | 7,183,899 | | (6,427,173) | Community Services | 771,556 | 6,593,707 | - | (5,822,150) |
| - | - | - | - 1 | Technical Services | | 44,325 | | (44,325) |
| 83,218,385 | 77,736,596 | 1,633,359 | 7,115,150 | Total | 98,174,878 | 85,156,129 | 122,825 | 13,141,575 |

Sala

30/01/2014



CHAPTER 8REMEDIAL ACTIONS TO ADDRESS AUDIT ACTION PLAN

| | FINDING | DETAILS OF KEY ISSUE | REMEDIAL ACTION | RESPONSIBL E OFFICIAL | IMPLEMENTATIO N PERIOD |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 1. Unauthorised expenditure | Section 125(2)(d)(i) of the MFMA requires | Implementation of virement policy | DD: Budget & CFO | 01 February 2014 |
| | | disclosure of all | System is set-up to | | |
| - | | materiai unaumonsea expenditure. | reject the requisitions on if there is no | | |
| | | Unauthorised | available funds | | |
| | | expenditure of R1 782 355 incurred | | | |
| | | during the year due | | | |
| | | to overspending on | | | |
| | | votes have not been | | | |
| | | included in the | | | |
| | | unauthorised | | - | |
| | | expenditure | | | |
| | | 20 3 to the financial | | | |
| | | statements. | | | |
| | | Furthermore, | | | |
| | | unauthorised | | | |
| | | expenditure of | | | |
| | | R11 486 015 incurred | | | |
| | | in the current year | | | |
| | | was incorrectly | | | |
| | | disclosed as | | | |
| | | "condoned" without | | | |
| | | following the process | | | |
| | | prescribed by section 32 of the MFMA. | | | |
| _ | 2. Irregular Expenditure | Section 125(2)(d)(i) | Implementation of | | 28 February 2014 |
| _ | | of the MFMA requires | fruitless and wasteful | | |
| | | disclosure of all | expenditure, irregular | | |
| | | material irregular | and unauthorised | | |
| | | expenditure. Contrary | expenditure register | | |
| | | to this requirement, | as prescribed in | | |
| | | payments made in | Circular 68 | | |
| | | Contravention of the | | | |
| | | supply chall | | | |
| | | TOTAL STREET | | | |

| and unauthorised expenditure register as prescribed in Circular 68 | 141 |
|---|------|
| material irregular expenditure. Contrary to this requirement, payments made in contravention of the supply chain management | |
| 31/01 | 2014 |

| of tion | disclosed as irregular expenditure • Furthermore, irregular expenditure of R34 128 512 ensure that properly current year, was incorrectly disclosed as "condoned" without following the process prescribed by section 32 of the MFMA and Circular MFMA • Council / MPAC will ensure that properly ensure that properly processes/procedures irregular expenditure is written off in compliance to S32 of by section 32 of the 68 | 30 April 2014 30 June 2014 31 January 2014 | Council / MPAC will ensure that properly processes/procedures are followed before irregular expenditure is written off in compliance to S32 of MFMA and Circular 68 Procurement plan in place to ensure that all conditional are spend accordingly spend accordingly all conditional will be revised in terms of Section 54 (1) (c) of the MFMA to the attacks of the | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| σ | Material underspending of conditional grants • As disclosed in notes of the conditional are all conditional are all conditional are the municipality has materially underspent the Municipal infrastructure Grant by R7 545 120 and the Ngaka Modira Molema District Municipality Grant by R2 712 757. As a consequence, the municipality has not achieved its objectives with regards to the purposes of the grants • Procurement plan in Director. Technical are all conditional plan in the Management and targets. • As disclosed in note of the purposes of the grants • The 2013/2014 Top of objectives, in terms of Section 54 in terms | | SDBIP are consistent with the 2013/2014 IDP | integrated development plan should form the basis for the annual report, | |
| regards to the purposes of the grants AOPI: no consistency • The Municipal • The 2013/2014 Top DD: IDP, Director | | 30 June 31 Janu | Procurement plan in place to ensure that all conditional are spend accordingly The 2013/2014 Top | | |

142 ala 30/01/2014

| | 31 January 2014 | |
|--|---|-----|
| | DD: IDP, Director Planning & Development | |
| | The Top Layer and Technical SDBIP will be revised in terms of Section 54 (1) (c) of the MFMA to comply with the guidelines for Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information | 143 |
| therefore requiring consistency of objectives, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents. A total of 23% of the reported targets are not consistent with the targets as per the approved integrated development plan. This is due to the fact that management was aware of the requirements of MSA section 41(c) but did not receive the necessary training to enable application of the principles. | The FMPPI requires that performance targets be measurable. The required performance could not be measured for a total of 44% of the targets. This was due to the fact that management was aware of the requirements of the FMPPI but did not receive the necessary training to enable application of the principles The FMPPI requires that indicators should have clear unambiguous data | |
| | 5. AOP!: Non- compliance to the requirements of the FMPPI- performance targets are not be measurable | |

Sala 30/01/2014

| | 28 February 2014 | 28 February 2014 |
|--|--|--|
| | DD: PMU & 28 F | DD: Performance & 28 F |
| | Management has developed a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that performance of all external service providers is measured monthly | Performance report will be compiled on monthly basis Then reviewed on |
| definitions so that data is collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. A total of 52% of the indicators were not well defined in that clear, unambiguous data definitions were not available to allow for data to be collected consistently. This was due to the fact that management was aware of the requirements of the FMPPI but did not receive the necessary training to enable application of the principles | • The annual performance report for the year under review did not include the performance of each external service provider, as required by section 46 (1)(a) of the MSA | The municipality did not have and maintain effective, efficient and |
| | 6. Non Compliance with laws and regulations: performance of contracted service providers not reviewed on monthly basis section 46 (1)(a) of the MSA | 7. Non Compliance with laws and regulations: section 62(1)(c(i) of the MFMA |

(/

30/01/2014

01 February 2014 28 February 2014 30 April 2014 DD: Performance & MM DD: Budget & CFO CFO & MM All target not achieved to be revised during each departmental monthly meetings Implementation of virement policy System is set-up to reject the requisitions on if there is no available funds Quarterly AFS & performance reports will be submitted to AG for review.
All identified prior year errors will be corrected in AFS AFS & annual performance report submitted for audit purposes will be reviewed by quarterly with POE Then it will be followed by assessments transparent systems of internal controls regarding performance management as required by section 62(1)(c(i) of the MEMA.

The performance with regard to those performance with regard to those performance targets are not met, as required by section 41 (1)(d) of the MSA. Expenditure was incurred in excess of the amounts provided for in the votes of the amounts provided for in the votes of the amounts provided for in the votes of the approved budget, in contravention of section 15 of the MEMA.

The financial statements submitted for audit were not in all material respects prepared in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

The financial statements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of prepayments, related parties, trade and 10. Not free from Errors: Financial statements and annual performance report Non Compliance with laws and regulations section 41 (1)(d) of the MSA :Nosteps provided to address target not met Budget- Expenditure was incurred in excess of the approved budget 6 ∞ 30/01/2014 ala

()

| | | 30 June 2014 | |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| () | | & MM | |
| | management and audit committee to ensure accuracy and completeness of the information recorded and disclosed in the AFS | Audit Committee will perform the review of the effectiveness of internal audit function including compliance with the IIAS for professional; practice of internal audit to enable an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial and | 146 |
| | other receivables, trade and other payables, property plant and equipment, VAT, Revenue, unspent conditional grants and provisions identified by the auditors Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not able to ensure that the financials were free from material misstatements. Management formal controls to review and monitor performance management and compliance with applicable laws and requlations | The audit committee did not assess the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including compliance with the Institute of Internal Auditors' Standards for the professional practice of internal audit as per paragraph 12 of the audit committee | |
| | | 11. The audit committee did not assess the effectiveness of the internal audit function & no assessment of internal audit committee | |
| | | Sald 30/01 | 12014 |

| | | 28 February 2014 |
|--|---|----------------------|
| | DD: Demand & Acquisition, CFO & MM | DD: Demand & |
| Audit Committee will assess the effectiveness of the internal Audit function, adequate follow up of audits should be performed for all audits, to ensure that the corrective actions recommended are monitored and progress of implementation adequately communicated to those charged with governance. Audit Committee shall extend invitations to the Auditors General's office to meet with them privately to discuss any matters that the audit committee believes should be discussed privately. | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | Management will 147 |
| charter. | • The accounting officer did not take effective steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. | Money owed by the |
| | 12. Expenditure management - section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. | 13. Payment not made |
| | Saga 36 |)ol |

Jada 30/01/2014

| | 31 August 2014 | 28 February 2014 | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Acquisition, DD: Expenditure & CFO | ALL Directors & MM | | DD: Demand & Acquisition, CFO & MM |
| و ا | Comply with application for rollover processes | Management will Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof MBD 4 Forms will be always part of the bidding documents and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are |
| municipality was not always paid within 30 days or an agreed period, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. | Unspent conditional grants were not surrendered to the National Revenue Fund as required by section 21 of the DORA. | cts and ons were ed to bidders of not submit a attion on art they are /ed by the ronnected to rison employed state, as to by supply management tion 13(c). | Goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured |
| within 30 days of receipt date | 14. Unspent Conditional grants not surrendered to National Revenue Fund | contract management | 16. Insufficient quotations for expenses <200 000 |
| | | Jala 3 | 1 |

| develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof thereof checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance thereof and be included as part of checklist and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award le to Management will develop a compliance checklist as a | quotations as required by simply | compliance thereof | | |
|--|--|---|--|------------------|
| No Evidence for a wards above R30 000 in above R30,000 Abour R30,000 Preferential compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all Procurement adult on providers who are persons in service of contrarsors of institutions or whose directors/ principal shareholders are persons in service of contravertion of shareholders are persons in the service of the state prior to avair of checklist as a part of checklist of develop a compliance directors/ principal develop a compliance and processes. | chain management regulation 17(a) & (c). | | | |
| Preferential ensure that all Proutement Soft mechanism to Preferential ensure that all Proutement Regulations, 2011(PPR) regulation ensure compliance always done. Appointed service of checklers who are persons in service of checklers are persons or whose institutions or whose institutions or whose institutions of contravention of supply chain management made to ensure compliance persons in service of contravention of contravention of supply chain management made to ensure dealt with in order to contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. Non disclosure of checklers are provided as provident state institutions and be included as processes or whose ended to institutions of contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. Awards were made to ensure that all during evaluation processes or provident state institutions are persons in the state of checklist as a provident state or provident state | rds | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a | DD: Demand & Acquisition, CFO & MM | 28 February 2014 |
| Appointed service providers who are persons in service of other state institutions or whose enterstate shareholders are shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions or whose institutions of contravention of ensure compliance institutions of where state institutions of contravention of ensure compliance institutions in the state institutions of contravention of ensure compliance institutions institutions in the same persons in service of contravention of ensure compliance institutions in the same persons in service of ensure compliance institutions in the same persons in the service of the state providers whose included as providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of ensure made to included as persons in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included included as compliance institutions in the service of the state providers whose included | requirements of Preferential | mechanism to ensure that all | | |
| Appointed service always done. Appointed service always done. Appointed service of always done. Institutions or whose active state always part of the always part of checklist as a mechanism to a compliance always part of the state always part of the always part of the always part of the always part of the always part of checklist always were made to always part of checklist always were made to always part of the state always were made to always part of checklist always were made to always part of the state always were made to always alwards were made to always as a chicklist as | Regulations, | compliance requirements are | | |
| Appointed service providers who are persons in service of other state institutions or whose persons in service of other state institutions or whose persons in service of other state institutions or whose persons in service of other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. Non disclosure of persons in service of other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. Non disclosure of persons in service of the state institutions or whose checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance regulation 44. Management will be always part of the always part of the part of checklist and be included as part of checklist as a utilised to identify persons in the service of the state providers whose checklist as a checklist as a checklist as a compliance checklist as a compliance checklist as a checklis | 2011(PPK) regulation 4(3) and 5 was not always done. | dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | | |
| other state institutions or whose directors/ principal shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions or whose directors/ principal directors/ principal shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management and of checklist during evaluation of service of other state institutions. Non disclosure of other state institutions in service of the state institutions of any other state institutions in management and other state institution of any other state | | Management will develop a compliance | DD: Demand & Acquisition, CFO & | 31 March 2014 |
| institutions or whose directors/ principal directors/ principal directors/ principal shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management management regulation 44. Non disclosure of Awards were made to related parties institutions or whose directors/ principal directors/ principal carbons or whose directors/ principal carbons or whose car | | checklist as a | MM | |
| directors/ principal shareholders are shareholders are persons in service of other state institutions of supply chain management management regulation 44. Non disclosure of other state institutions of supply chain management and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes Non disclosure of east with in order to ensure compliance dealt with in order to other state thereof contravention of ensure compliance directors/ principal compliance checklist as a | - Se | ensure that all | | |
| persons in service of other state institutions in service of other state institutions of contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. Non disclosure of other state institutions of checklist during evaluation persons in the service of the state providers whose checklist as a service of management will be utilised to identify persons in the state providers whose checklist as a | | compliance requirements are | | |
| other state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management processes related parties of the state institutions, in contravention of supply chain management pidding documents and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes and illustrated to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award directors/ principal checklist as a | e of | dealt with in order to | | |
| institutions contravention of supply chain management bidding documents and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes Non disclosure of Awards were made to providers whose checklist as a service of the state checklist as a compliance directors/ principal | | ensure compliance | | |
| Non disclosure of selectors of providers whose directors providers whose contracts and develop a compliance develop a compliance contracts and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes Non disclosure of the state prior to award develop a compliance checklist as a | | thereof | | |
| management bidding documents and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award Non disclosure of Awards were made to Management will providers whose directors/ principal checklist as a | supply chain | always part of the | | |
| Non disclosure of related parties and be included as part of checklist during evaluation processes PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award providers whose develop a compliance checklist as a | management | bidding documents | | |
| Non disclosure of herotors/ part of checklist during evaluation processes PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award prior to award providers whose develop a compliance | regulation 44. | and be included as | | |
| Non disclosure of providers whose directors/ principal processes • PT system will be utilised to identify persons in the service of the state prior to award • Awards were made to expire to award providers whose develop a compliance develop a compliance develop a compliance | | part of checklist during evaluation | | - |
| Non disclosure of providers whose develop a compliance directors/ principal checklist as a prior to award checklist as a | | processes | | |
| Non disclosure of viewere made to persons in the service of the state prior to award providers whose develop a compliance develop a com | | PT system will be | | |
| Non disclosure of he state prior to award providers whose develop a compliance directors/ principal checklist as a | | utilised to identify | | |
| Awards were made to prior to award prior to aw | | persons in the service of the state | | |
| Awards were made to Providers whose develop a compliance directors/ principal checklist as a | | prior to award | | |
| providers whose develop a compliance directors/ principal checklist as a | • | Management will | | 31 March 2014 |
| checklist as a | | develop a compliance | Acquisition, CFO & | |
| | directors/ principal | checklist as a | MIN | |

Jala 3001/2014

| | | or the persons in the service of the municipality, in contravention of supply chain management regulation 44. | compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof terms of MSCM regulation 45 Officials/ Councillors to declare the interest for related parties during meetings Implementation of related parties register PT system will be utilised to identify | s are n order to pliance s of lation 45 uncillors e interest arties ings vill be entify | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------|------------------|
| 20. Employees of the department performed remunerative wor outside their employment in the department witho written permissio | Employees of the department performed remunerative work outside their employment in the department without written permission | Employees of the department performed remunerative work outside their employment in the department without written permission from the relevant authority as required by section 30 of the Public Service Act | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof Officials to inform MM the work outside their paralles. | ance ance er to ser to se the ir | ALL Directors & | 28 February 2014 |
| 21. Use of consul not assessed | 21. Use of consultants not assessed | Management did not regularly analyse the cost effectiveness of creating a permanent capacity or training existing own staff versus using a consultancy, while ensuring continuity and service delivery as required by Practice Note 3 of | Management will assess the cost effectiveness of creating a permanent capacity or training existing own staff versus using a consultancy Management will look at provision of formal handing from | | ALL Directors & | 31 January 2014 |
| | | as required by Practice Note 3 of | handing fror | E | | |

() ala 31/101/2014

| | 28 February 2014 | 28 February 2014 | 28 February 2014 | 28 February 2014 |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| | DD: Demand & Acquisition, Director: Technical, CFO & MM | DD: Demand & Acquisition, Director: Technical, CFO & MM | DD: Demand & Acquisition, Director: Technical, CFO & MM | Chairperson: Bid Specification Committee, DD: Demand & |
| consultant • Management will creating a permanent capacity and provide training BTO officials | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | Management will develop a compliance checklist as a mechanism to 151 |
| 2003 paragraph 1.5. | Construction contracts were awarded to contractors does not have suitable grading for the construction contracts awarded to them, in accordance with Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) regulation 21. | Construction projects were not always advertised on the CIDB website, as required by CIDB regulation 24. | Competitive bidding was advertised less than 30 days in contravention with supply chain management regulation section 22. | Bid specifications were not always done for each instance of procurement of |
| | 22. Non Compliance to CIDB Grading | 23. Awards not advertised in CIDB website | 24. Bid not advertised for 30 days | 25. Bid specifications were not always done for each instance of procurement of goods |
| | | 1 | Sata | 301/201 |

| | April 2014 | April 2014 | 31 August 2013 |
|--|---|---|--|
| Acquisition, CFO & MM | DD: Demand & Apri | DD: Demand & Apr Acquisition, CFO & MM | DD: Demand & 31. Acquisition, CFO & MM & MPAC |
| ensure that all compliance requirements are dealt with in order to ensure compliance thereof | Management will implement internal controls to identify, record, report and investigate fruitless and wasteful expenditure, irregular and unauthorised expenditure. Once irregular or unauthorised or fruitless and wasteful expenditure have been identified, management MPAC will take reasonable steps to investigate with the aim to recover or institute disciplinary measures. | Council / MPAC will ensure that properly processes/procedure s are followed before irregular expenditure is written off in compliance to \$32 of MFMA and Circular 68 | MP AC will investigate unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure investigation to determine the recoverability 152 |
| goods or services by the municipality as required supply chain management regulation 27. | Irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to recover from the person liable, in accordance with the requirements of section 32(2) of the MFMA. | The condoning of irregular expenditure was not approved by the appropriate authority, in accordance with the requirements of sections 1 and 170 of the MFMA. | Council certified the unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure as |
| or services | 26. Investigation not done to recover from liable person for irregular/fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 27. Condone of irregular Expenditure was not approved by appropriate authority | 28. Council condoned without conducting investigation |
| | | Sald 31 | 2/01/2-014 |

30 June 2014 30 June 2014 DD: Community Services DD: Community Service The service provider has been appointed since 2012 to ensure that we obtain the necessary licenses and permits as well as identify alternative sites for waste management. The Service Provider has been granted an extension of 5 months to finalise the whole process Management has advertised this "honey sucking" work and it will make an addendum for authorisation as part 153 of the expenditure, as required by section 32(2) of the MFMA irrecoverable without conducting an investigation by council committee to determine the recoverability of the expenditure, as required by section 32(2) of the MFMA. The municipality operated its waste disposal sites(s) and wastewater treatment facilities without a license or permit in contravention of section 20(b) of the National Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEMWA), section 24(2)(a) of the Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (ECA) and section 22(1)(b) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 33 of 1989) (ECA) and section 22(1)(b) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA). The municipality's operational activities at its waste disposal sites(s) and wastewater treatment facilities contravened 29. Non Compliance
- Permits and operations of
Waste Landfill Sites) 30. Non Compliance to Sewer Disposal 36/01/2014

| | 154 | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | NEMA, section 19 of | |
| | | of section 28(1) of the | |
| | | or failed to comply | |
| | | activities contravened | |
| | | and disposal | _ |
| | | waste management | |
| | | The municipality's | |
| | | level | |
| | | and local authority | |
| | | provincial-, district-, | |
| | | related plans at | - |
| | | other environmental | |
| | | the IDP, SDBIP and | |
| | | and priorities listed in | |
| | | resource constraints | |
| | priorities. | environmental | |
| | incrementally alongside other | address the | |
| | Budget will be allocated | adequately funded to | |
| | issues for improved services. | The budget should be | |
| | engage the district on other | AFS.) | |
| | AG's recommendation and | the environment and | |
| | localised compliances as per | that may impact on | |
| | Management will ensure | relating to activities | |
| | environmental health officers. | Sesseud weaknesses | |
| | the former appointing | all ceneral- and | statement |
| | playing facilitation role and | address and monitor | and annual financial |
| | municipality with the latter | Management Plan to | may impact the environment |
| | municipality and the local | Integrated Waste | environmental issues that |
| Service | straddles between the district | develop a policy or | Control weaknesses over |
| DD: Community 30 June 2014 | The power and function | (Management will | 31. Non Compliance- |
| | | were issued. | |
| | | instances where such | |
| | | 29(4) of the ECA in | |
| | | NEMWA and section | |
| | | 67(1)(f)&(h) of the | |
| • | | in terms of section | |
| | | regulatory provisions | |
| | | or license and the | |
| | | management permit | |
| - | | of a waste | |
| | conditions. | with the requirements | |
| | of the appointment | or failed to comply | |

() ald 30 01 2014

| | | | the NWA and sections 16(1)(c)&(d) and 26(1)(b) of the NEMWA. | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|---|---|--|---------------|---|
| | 32. financial and performance activities and action plans not reviewed | • | The leadership did not sufficiently exercise oversight over financial and performance reporting, monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations and related internal controls whilst policies and procedures did not adequately guide financial and performance activities and action plans to address prior year audit findings. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately communicated, to ensure that all officials understand the operations of the municipality and can implement the procedures as required. | • | The performance audit form part of the annual internal audit plan (To be conducted biannually). The internal audit plan includes and requires management to provide the function with AFS on the 2 nd week of the month following financial year end (2 nd week of July 2014). | & MM | 31 March 2014 | |
| <u> </u> | 33. No proper record keeping implemented to ensure that documentation is accessible and available | | The accounting officer did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that documentation is accessible and available to support financial reporting | • | File plan will be developed and monitored to correct the filing processes. Training on records management will be provided to all employees. | DD: Records Management & Director: Corporate | 31 March 2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 |

(. .

porting 155 (Sald 30)01/2014

| | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | 30 March 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DD :Internal Audit | & MM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | A revised strategy will | be ensure inclusion | A risk office will be | established internally | The IAF will evaluate | the risk plan to | ensure adequate | coverage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ٠ | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and performance management | The risks identified | during the risk | assessment process | relating to financial | and performance | reporting and | compliance with laws | and regulations were | not adequately | addressed in the risk | management strategy | adopted by the | municipality. The | audit committee did | not adequately | provide oversight | over the | effectiveness of the | internal control | environment, | including financial | and performance | reporting and | compliance with laws | noticinate par |
| | pliance with laws | and regulations were | not adequately | addressed in the risk | management strategy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Jala 30/01/2014

CHAPTER9: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

9.1. Introduction

Local Economic Development is about efforts undertaken by local people using mainly local resources, skills and ideas to stimulate economic growth and development.

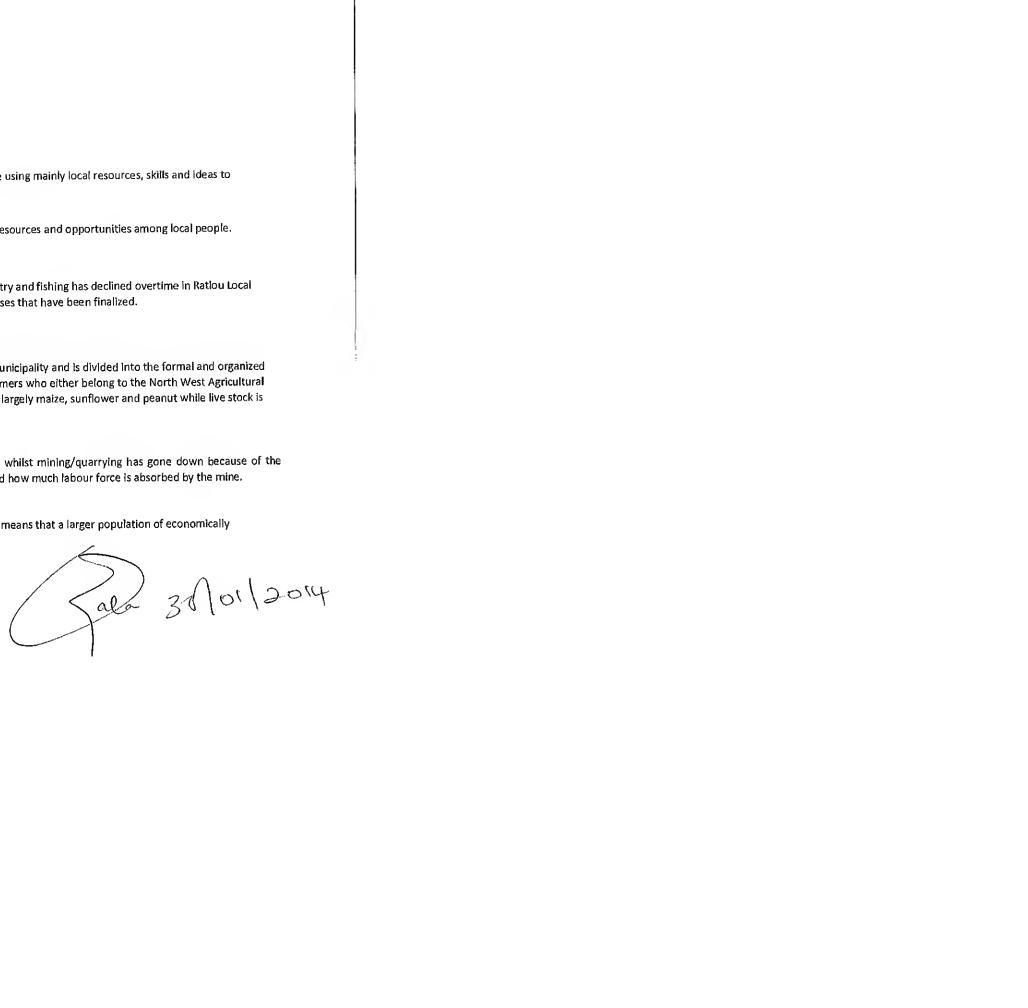
They do so in order to create jobs, alleviate poverty and to redistribute resources and opportunities among local people.

As indicated on the section Municipal Context section, agriculture, forestry and fishing has declined overtime in Ratlou Local Municipality. This is also despite a number of pending land restitution cases that have been finalized.

Agriculture is the lead and the most important economic sector in the municipality and is divided into the formal and organized group of mostly white commercial farmers and the black subsistence farmers who either belong to the North West Agricultural Union or do not belong to any organized structure at all. Crop farming is largely maize, sunflower and peanut while live stock is cattle, goats and sheep.

Construction in remains some what steady with a slight improvement, whilst mining/quarrying has gone down because of the formalization of the mining activities over time. It is still to be determined how much labour force is absorbed by the mine.

The unemployment figures are not readily verifiable because it basically means that a larger population of economically active community is not properly traced and interacted with.



| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--|---|---|
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of Jobs created through LED and capital projects | 704 | 200 | 3046 jobs created through LED projects | The initial target did not take into consideration the number of jobs created through CWP and EPWP as it was only based on LED & Capital Projects | Job targets for 2013/2014 will take into consideration all sectors |
| | Budget (R) | | R3 000 000 | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Public Private Partnership established to upgrade Setlagole Complex | Settagole Complex | June 2013 | Public private partnership was established to upgrade setlagole complex | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R7 000 000 | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Projects Monitoring and Evaluation System Developed | New | October 2012 | The project monitoring and evaluation system was developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Cooperatives database developed | New | December 2012 | The cooperative database was developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of support initiatives to Communal Property Associations | New | 7 | 1 support initiatives to communal property associations (2 CPA members attended Agricultural Show Nampo at Bothaville) | Detay in procurement process | Submission made to HR to develop Terms of Reference which will be achieved in the next financial year |
| | Budget (R) | | Ro | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of support initiatives for SMMEs/Cooperatives | 13 cooperatives | 20 | 20 support initiatives were provided to SSMEs | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R380 000 | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of training programmes provided to SMMEs (Empowerment) | New | 4 | 4 training programmes provided to SMMEs | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | R100 000 | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of Implementation Reports on CWP | 2 | 4 | 4 implementation reports were compiled on CWP | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | Average |

30) OI | 2014

9.2. Performance Highlights of Local Economic and Social Developm

| Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Reasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective measures |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|--|---|------------------------|
| Promote Local Economic Development | Number of reports on the implementation of the Social and Labour Plans | New | 4 | 4 reports on implementation of social and labour plans were compiled | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| | | | | Applications has been made for submission to NLDTF on Tourism & | No qualifying projects & budget | N/A |
| Promote Local Economic Development | Application sent to Job Fund | 1 application submitted | January 2013 | Heritage for funding | constraint to participate on the | |
| | | | | | Jobs Fund Scheme | |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Promote Local Economic Development | LED Strategy Developed | Draft | September 2012 | The LED strategy was developed | N/A | N/A |
| | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |



30/01/2014

| 2 2 2 2 | Objective | Performance Indicator | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Performance | Keasons for variance (under / over performance) | Corrective |
|--|-----------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Budget (R) Settlement SDF | Improve Spatial Planning | ped | New | Developed Terms of Reference | 50% Land use Management Scheme developed. Submitted business Plan for Funding | Draft Business Plan Developed; however terms of reference could not be finalised pending information on RDP settlement formalisation | To follow up in the next financial year |
| Setlagole Settlement SDF June 2013 Terms of reference have been formalisation and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding lack of funding and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding and feasibility studies are not done lack of funding la | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) Area Plans developed 1 mms of reference for area of plans were developed 1 mms of reference for area of plans were developed 1 mms of reference for area of funding 1 mountained 1 mounta | Improve Spatial Planning | Setlagole Settlement formalisation | SDF | June 2013 | Terms of reference have been developed; however appointment and feasibility studies are not done | Delay in procurement processes due to lack of funding | To follow up on the budget allocation of the projects in the next financial year |
| Madibogo Settlement SDF June 2013 Terms of reference have been procusement and feasibility studies are not done and feasib | | Budget (R) | | R1 400 000 | | | |
| Budget (R) Budget (R) Makgobistad SDF June 2013 Terms of reference have been feveloped; however appointment formalisation Budget (R) Budget (R) | Improve Spatial Planning | Madibogo Settlement formalisation | SDF | June 2013 | Terms of reference have been developed; however appointment and feasibility studies are not done | Delay in procurement processes due to lack of funding | To follow up on the budget allocation of the projects in the next financial year |
| Makgobistad SDF June 2013 Terms of reference have been geveloped; however appointment formalisation Budget (R) Budget (R) Budget (R) Number of by-laws Budget (R) Subject (R) Budget (R) Subject | | Budget (R) | | R1 100 000 | | | |
| Budget (R) Rt 100 000 Setlagole precinct business plan N/A Budget (R) SDF June 2013 Setlagole precinct business plan N/A Budget (R) Area Plans developed SDF Operational N/A Area Plans developed SDF Operational N/A Budget (R) Area Plans developed N/A Area Plans developed SDF 3 Budget (R) By-laws were darfied; submitted for the Bi-laws but they were not were not yet proclaimed Itely were not they promulgated due lack of funds Budget (R) R0 SO O C Council adopted Budget (R) R0 Promulgated due lack of funds Budget (R) R0 Promulgated due lack of funds | Improve Spatial Planning | Makgobistad Settlement formalisation | SDF | June 2013 | Terms of reference have been developed; however appointment and feasibility studies are not done | Delay in procurement processes due to lack of funding | To follow up on the budget allocation of the projects in the next financial year |
| Setlagole Precinct SDF June 2013 Setlagole precinct business plan N/A Business Plan Developed Budget (R) Area Plans developed Terms The terms of reference for area N/A plans were developed Terms Operational Number of by-laws SDF 3 By-laws were drafted; submitted for the B-laws but promulgated promulgated budget (R) R0 Council adopted promulgated budget (R) R0 Council adopted promulgated budget (R) R0 Council adopted promulgated budget (R) Council adopted budget (R) R0 Council adopt | | Budget (R) | | R1 100 000 | : | | |
| Budget (R) Area Plans developed SDF Budget (R) Budget (R) Number of by-laws SDF Budget (R) Sumulgated Budget (R) Subget (R) Subject (R) Budget (R) Subject (R) Su | Improve Spatial Planning | Setlagole Precinct Business Plan Developed | SDF | June 2013 | Setlagole precinct business plan was developed | N/A | N/A |
| Area Plans developed SDF Developed Terms The terms of reference for area NJA Budget (R) Number of by-laws Promulgated Budget (R) Budget (R) Budget (R) Budget (R) SDF SDF SDF SDF SDF SDF SDF SD | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| Budget (R) Number of by-laws Promulgated promulgated Budget (R) B | Improve Spatial Planning | Area Plans developed | SDF | Developed Terms of Reference | The terms of reference for area plans were developed | N/A | N/A |
| Number of by-laws Sofia Sofia Sofia Sudget (R) | | Budget (R) | | Operational | | | |
| 3001 2014 160 | Improve Spatial Planning | Number of by-laws promulgated | SDF | Е | By-laws were drafted; submitted for public participation; however they were not yet proclaimed | Council adopted the BI-laws but they were not promulgated due lack of funds | To be proclaimed in August 2013 |
| | | Budget (R) | | R0 | | | |
| | | | | 001 ∫ 50 160 | 4100 | | |

CHAPTER 10: OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE 2012/2013 ANNUAL REPORT FOR RATLOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

30 01 /2014